

University of Dundee

## THE CONCISE GUIDE TO PHARMACOLOGY 2021/22

Alexander, Stephen P. H.; Fabbro, Dorian; Kelly, Eamonn; Mathie, Alistair; Peters, John A.; Veale, Emma L.

*Published in:*  
British Journal of Pharmacology

*DOI:*  
[10.1111/bph.15542](https://doi.org/10.1111/bph.15542)

*Publication date:*  
2021

*Licence:*  
CC BY

*Document Version*  
Publisher's PDF, also known as Version of record

[Link to publication in Discovery Research Portal](#)

### *Citation for published version (APA):*

Alexander, S. P. H., Fabbro, D., Kelly, E., Mathie, A., Peters, J. A., Veale, E. L., Armstrong, J. F., Faccenda, E., Harding, S. D., Pawson, A. J., Southan, C., Davies, J. A., Boison, D., Burns, K. E., Dessauer, C., Gertsch, J., Helsby, N. A., Izzo, A. A., Koesling, D., ... Wong, S. S. (2021). THE CONCISE GUIDE TO PHARMACOLOGY 2021/22: Enzymes. *British Journal of Pharmacology*, 178(S1), S313-S411. <https://doi.org/10.1111/bph.15542>

### **General rights**

Copyright and moral rights for the publications made accessible in Discovery Research Portal are retained by the authors and/or other copyright owners and it is a condition of accessing publications that users recognise and abide by the legal requirements associated with these rights.

- Users may download and print one copy of any publication from Discovery Research Portal for the purpose of private study or research.
- You may not further distribute the material or use it for any profit-making activity or commercial gain.
- You may freely distribute the URL identifying the publication in the public portal.

### **Take down policy**

If you believe that this document breaches copyright please contact us providing details, and we will remove access to the work immediately and investigate your claim.

# THE CONCISE GUIDE TO PHARMACOLOGY 2021/22: Enzymes

Stephen PH Alexander<sup>1</sup>, Dorian Fabbro<sup>2</sup>, Eamonn Kelly<sup>3</sup>, Alistair Mathie<sup>4</sup>, John A Peters<sup>5</sup>, Emma L Veale<sup>6</sup>, Jane F Armstrong<sup>7</sup>, Elena Faccenda<sup>7</sup>, Simon D Harding<sup>7</sup>, Adam J Pawson<sup>7</sup>, Christopher Southan<sup>7</sup>, Jamie A Davies<sup>7</sup>, Detlev Boison<sup>8</sup>, Kathryn Elisa Burns<sup>9</sup>, Carmen Dessauer<sup>10</sup>, Jürg Gertsch<sup>11</sup>, Nuala Ann Helsby<sup>9</sup>, Angelo A. Izzo<sup>12</sup>, Doris Koesling<sup>13</sup>, Rennolds Ostrom<sup>14</sup>, Nigel J. Pyne<sup>15</sup>, Susan Pyne<sup>15</sup>, Michael Russwurm<sup>13</sup>, Roland Seifert<sup>16</sup>, Johannes-Peter Stasch<sup>17</sup>, Mario van der Stelt<sup>18</sup>, Albert van der Vliet<sup>19</sup>, Val Watts<sup>20</sup>, and Szu Shen Wong<sup>21</sup>

<sup>1</sup>School of Life Sciences, University of Nottingham Medical School, Nottingham, NG7 2UH, UK, <sup>2</sup>PIQUR Therapeutics, Basel 4057, Switzerland, <sup>3</sup>School of Physiology, Pharmacology and Neuroscience, University of Bristol, Bristol, BS8 1TD, UK, <sup>4</sup>School of Engineering, Arts, Science and Technology, University of Suffolk, Ipswich, IP4 1QJ, UK, <sup>5</sup>Neuroscience Division, Medical Education Institute, Ninewells Hospital and Medical School, University of Dundee, Dundee, DD1 9SY, UK, <sup>6</sup>Medway School of Pharmacy, The Universities of Greenwich and Kent at Medway, Anson Building, Central Avenue, Chatham Maritime, Chatham, Kent, ME4 4TB, UK, <sup>7</sup>Centre for Discovery Brain Sciences, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, EH8 9XD, UK, <sup>8</sup>Rutgers University, Portland, USA, <sup>9</sup>University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand, <sup>10</sup>University of Texas at Houston, Houston, TX, USA, <sup>11</sup>University of Bern, Bern, Switzerland, <sup>12</sup>University of Naples, Naples, Italy, <sup>13</sup>Ruhr University Bochum, Bochum, Germany, <sup>14</sup>Chapman University, Irvine, USA, <sup>15</sup>University of Glasgow, Glasgow, UK, <sup>16</sup>Hannover Medical School, Hannover, Germany, <sup>17</sup>Bayer HealthCare, Rome, Italy, <sup>18</sup>Leiden University, Leiden, The Netherlands, <sup>19</sup>University of Vermont, Burlington, Vermont, USA, <sup>20</sup>Purdue University, West Lafayette, USA, <sup>21</sup>Keele University, Keele, UK

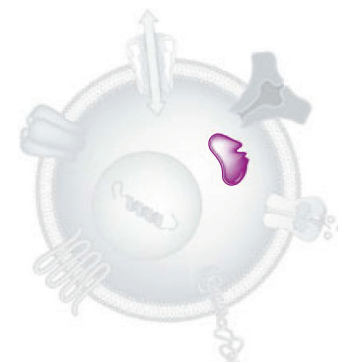
## Abstract

The Concise Guide to PHARMACOLOGY 2021/22 is the fifth in this series of biennial publications. The Concise Guide provides concise overviews, mostly in tabular format, of the key properties of nearly 1900 human drug targets with an emphasis on selective pharmacology (where available), plus links to the open access knowledgebase source of drug targets and their ligands ([www.guidetopharmacology.org](http://www.guidetopharmacology.org)), which provides more detailed views of target and ligand properties. Although the Concise Guide constitutes over 500 pages, the material presented is substantially reduced compared to information and links presented on the website. It provides a permanent, citable, point-in-time record that will survive database updates. The full contents of this section can be found at <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/bph.15542>. Enzymes are one of the six major pharmacological targets into which the Guide is divided, with the others being: G protein-coupled receptors, ion channels, nuclear hormone receptors, catalytic receptors and transporters. These are presented with nomenclature guidance and summary information on the best available pharmacological tools, alongside key references and suggestions for further reading. The landscape format of the Concise Guide is designed to facilitate comparison of related targets from material contemporary to mid-2021, and supersedes data presented in the 2019/20, 2017/18, 2015/16 and 2013/14 Concise Guides and previous Guides to Receptors and Channels. It is produced in close conjunction with the Nomenclature and Standards Committee of the International Union of Basic and Clinical Pharmacology (NC-IUPHAR), therefore, providing official IUPHAR classification and nomenclature for human drug targets, where appropriate.

## Conflict of interest

The authors state that there are no conflicts of interest to disclose.

© 2021 The Authors. *British Journal of Pharmacology* published by John Wiley & Sons Ltd on behalf of The British Pharmacological Society. This is an open access article under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits use, distribution and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.



**Overview:** Enzymes are protein catalysts facilitating the conversion of substrates into products. The Nomenclature Committee of the International Union of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (NC-IUBMB) classifies enzymes into families, using a four number code, on the basis of the reactions they catalyse. There are six main families:

- EC 1.-.-.- Oxidoreductases;
- EC 2.-.-.- Transferases;
- EC 3.-.-.- Hydrolases;
- EC 4.-.-.- Lyases;
- EC 5.-.-.- Isomerases;
- EC 6.-.-.- Ligases.

Although there are many more enzymes than receptors in

biology, and many drugs that target prokaryotic enzymes are effective medicines, overall the number of enzyme drug targets is relatively small [525, 569], which is not to say that they are of modest importance.

The majority of drugs which act on enzymes act as inhibitors; one exception is ingenol mebutate, which is a non-selective protein kinase C activator approved for the topical treatment of actinic keratoses. Kinetic assays allow discrimination of competitive, non-competitive, and un-competitive inhibitors. The majority of inhibitors are competitive (acting at the enzyme's ligand recognition site), non-competitive (acting at a distinct site; potentially interfering with co-factor or co-enzyme binding) or of mixed type. One rare example of an uncompetitive inhibitor is lithium ions, which are effective inhibitors at inositol monophosphatase only in the presence of high substrate concentrations. Some inhibitors are irreversible,

including a group known as suicide substrates, which bind to the ligand recognition site and then couple covalently to the enzyme. It is beyond the scope of the Guide to give mechanistic information about the inhibitors described, although generally this information is available from the indicated literature.

Many enzymes require additional entities for functional activity. Some of these are used in the catalytic steps, while others promote a particular conformational change. Co-factors are tightly bound to the enzyme and include metal ions and heme groups. Co-enzymes are typically small molecules which accept or donate functional groups to assist in the enzymatic reaction. Examples include ATP, NAD, NADP and S-adenosylmethionine, as well as a number of vitamins, such as riboflavin (vitamin B1) and thiamine (vitamin B2). Where co-factors/co-enzymes have been identified, the Guide indicates their involvement.

## Family structure

–	AAA ATPases				
S318	Acetylcholine turnover	S334	Ceramide glucosyltransferase	S344	Cytochrome P450
–	Acyl-CoA synthetases	S334	Acid ceramidase	S344	CYP1 family
S318	Adenosine turnover	S334	Neutral ceramidases	S345	CYP2 family: drug metabolising subset
S321	Amino acid hydroxylases	S335	Alkaline ceramidases	S346	CYP2 family: physiological enzymes subset
S322	L-Arginine turnover	S335	Ceramide kinase	S346	CYP3 family
S336	2.1.1.- Protein arginine N-methyltransferases	–	Chitinases	S347	CYP4 family
S322	Arginase	S336	Chromatin modifying enzymes	S348	CYP5, CYP7 and CYP8 families
S323	Arginine:glycine amidinotransferase	–	1.14.11.- Histone demethylases	S349	CYP11, CYP17, CYP19, CYP20 and CYP21 families
S323	Dimethylarginine dimethylaminohydrolases	S336	2.1.1.- Protein arginine N-methyltransferases	S350	CYP24, CYP26 and CYP27 families
S324	Nitric oxide synthases	–	2.1.1.43 Histone methyltransferases (HMTs)	S350	CYP39, CYP46 and CYP51 families
S325	Carbonic anhydrases	–	2.3.1.48 Histone acetyltransferases (HATs)	–	DNA glycosylases
S325	Carboxylases and decarboxylases	S337	3.5.1.- Histone deacetylases (HDACs)	S351	DNA topoisomerases
S326	Carboxylases	–	3.6.1.3 ATPases	S351	E3 ubiquitin ligase components
S327	Decarboxylases	–	Enzymatic bromodomain-containing proteins	S352	Endocannabinoid turnover
S328	Catecholamine turnover	–	Bromodomain kinase (BRDK) family	S353	N-Acylethanolamine turnover
S330	Ceramide turnover	–	TAF1 family	S354	2-Acylglycerol ester turnover
S331	Serine palmitoyltransferase	–	TIF1 family	S355	Eicosanoid turnover
–	3-ketodihydrospingosine reductase	S338	Cyclic nucleotide turnover/signalling	S355	Cyclooxygenase
S331	Ceramide synthase	S338	Adenyl cyclases (ACs)	S356	Prostaglandin synthases
S332	Sphingolipid $\Delta^4$ -desaturase	–	Cyclic GMP-AMP synthase	S358	Lipoxygenases
S332	Sphingomyelin synthase	S340	Exchange protein activated by cyclic AMP (EPACs)	S359	Leukotriene and lipoxin metabolism
S333	Sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase	S341	Phosphodiesterases, 3',5'-cyclic nucleotide (PDEs)	–	G-alpha family G(q) subfamily
S333	Neutral sphingomyelinase coupling factors			S359	GABA turnover
				S361	Glycerophospholipid turnover

S361	Phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C	–	SGK family	–	CAMK-unique family
S363	Phospholipase A <sub>2</sub>	–	YANK family	–	CASK family
S364	Phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase D	–	Atypical	–	DCAMKL family
S365	Lipid phosphate phosphatases	–	ABC1 family	–	Death-associated kinase (DAPK) family
S366	Phosphatidylinositol kinases	–	ABC1-A subfamily	–	MAPK-Activated Protein Kinase (MAPKAPK) family
S368	Phosphatidylinositol phosphate kinases	–	ABC1-B subfamily	–	MAPKAPK subfamily
–	Glycine recycling	–	Alpha kinase family	–	MKN subfamily
S369	Haem oxygenase	–	ChaK subfamily	–	Myosin Light Chain Kinase (MLCK) family
S370	Hydrogen sulphide synthesis	–	eEF2K subfamily	–	Phosphorylase kinase (PHK) family
S371	Hydrolases	–	Other alpha kinase family kinases	–	PIM family
S373	Inositol phosphate turnover	–	BCR family	–	Protein kinase D (PKD) family
S373	Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate 3-kinases	–	Bromodomain kinase (BRDK) family	–	PSK family
S373	Inositol polyphosphate phosphatases	–	G11 family	–	RAD53 family
S374	Inositol monophosphatase	–	Phosphatidyl inositol 3' kinase-related kinases (PIKK) family	–	Testis specific kinase (TSSK) family
–	Itaconate biosynthesis	–	ATR subfamily	–	Trbl family
S374	Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x)	S378	FRAP subfamily	–	Trio family
–	AGC: Containing PKA, PKG, PKC families	–	SMG1 subfamily	–	CK1: Casein kinase 1
–	DMPK family	–	TRRAP subfamily	–	Casein kinase 1 (CK1) family
–	GEK subfamily	–	Other PIKK family kinases	–	Tau tubulin kinase (TTBK) family
–	Other DMPK family kinases	–	RIO family	–	Vaccina related kinase (VRK) family
S375	Rho kinase	–	RIO1 subfamily	–	CMGC: Containing CDK, MAPK, GSK3, CLK families
–	G protein-coupled receptor kinases (GRKs)	–	RIO2 subfamily	–	CLK family
–	Beta-adrenergic receptor kinases (βARKs)	–	RIO3 subfamily	–	
–	Opsin/rhodopsin kinases	–	PDHK family	S378	Cyclin-dependent kinase (CDK) family
–	GRK4 subfamily	–	Pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase (PDHK) family	–	CCRK subfamily
–	MAST family	–	TAF1 family	–	CDK1 subfamily
–	NDR family	–	TIF1 family	S379	CDK4 subfamily
–	PDK1 family	–	CAMK: Calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinases	–	CDK5 subfamily
–	Protein kinase A (PKA) family	–	CAMK1 family	–	CDK7 subfamily
–	Akt (Protein kinase B, PKB) family	–	CAMK2 family	–	CDK8 subfamily
S375	Protein kinase C (PKC) family	–	CAMK-like (CAMKL) family	–	CDK9 subfamily
S376	Alpha subfamily	–	AMPK subfamily	–	CDK10 subfamily
S376	Delta subfamily	–	BRSK subfamily	–	CRK7 subfamily
S377	Eta subfamily	–	CHK1 subfamily	–	PITSLRE subfamily
S377	Iota subfamily	–	HUNK subfamily	–	TAIRE subfamily
–	Protein kinase G (PKG) family	–	LKB subfamily	–	Cyclin-dependent kinase-like (CDKL) family
–	Protein kinase N (PKN) family	–	MARK subfamily	–	Dual-specificity tyrosine-(Y)-phosphorylation regulated kinase (DYRK) family
–	RSK family	–	MELK subfamily	–	Dyrk1 subfamily
–	MSK subfamily	–	NIM1 subfamily	–	Dyrk2 subfamily
–	p70 subfamily	–	NuaK subfamily	–	HIPK subfamily
–	RSK subfamily	–	PASK subfamily	–	PRP4 subfamily
–	RSKR subfamily	–	QIK subfamily	–	Glycogen synthase kinase (GSK) family
–	RSKL family	–	SNRK subfamily	–	

S379	GSK subfamily	–	Other-unique family	–	Fak family
–	Mitogen-activated protein kinases (MAP kinases)	S380	Polo-like kinase (PLK) family	–	Fer family
–	ERK subfamily	–	PEK family	S383	Janus kinase (JakA) family
–	Erk7 subfamily	–	GCN2 subfamily	S383	Src family
–	JNK subfamily	–	PEK subfamily	–	Syk family
–	p38 subfamily	–	Other PEK family kinases	S384	Tec family
–	nmo subfamily	–	SgK493 family	–	TKL: Tyrosine kinase-like
–	RCK family	–	Slob family	–	Interleukin-1 receptor-associated kinase (IRAK) family
–	SRPK family	–	TBCK family	–	Leucine-rich repeat kinase (LRRK) family
–	Lipid modifying kinases	–	TOPK family	–	LIM domain kinase (LISK) family
–	1-phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase family	–	Tousled-like kinase (TLK) family	–	LIMK subfamily
–	Phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 3-kinase family	–	TTK family	–	TESK subfamily
–	Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase family	–	Unc-51-like kinase (ULK) family	–	Mixed Lineage Kinase (MLK) family
–	Phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase family	–	VPS15 family	–	HH498 subfamily
–	1-phosphatidylinositol-3-phosphate 5-kinase family	–	WEE family	–	ILK subfamily
–	Type I PIP kinases	–	Wnk family	–	LZK subfamily
–	(1-phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 5-kinase family)	–	Miscellaneous protein kinases	–	MLK subfamily
–	Type II PIP kinases	–	actin-binding proteins ADF family	–	TAK1 subfamily
–	(1-phosphatidylinositol-5-phosphate 4-kinase family)	–	Twinfilin subfamily	–	
S400	Sphingosine kinase	S381	SCY1 family	S385	RAF family
–	Other protein kinases	–	Hexokinases	–	Receptor interacting protein kinase (RIPK) family
–	CAMKK family	–	STE: Homologs of yeast Sterile 7, Sterile 11, Sterile 20 kinases	–	TKL-unique family
–	Meta subfamily	–	STE7 family	S385	Lanosterol biosynthesis pathway
–	Aurora kinase (Aur) family	–	STE11 family	–	LPA synthesis
–	Bub family	–	STE20 family	–	Membrane bound O-acyltransferases
–	Bud32 family	–	FRAY subfamily	–	Methionine turnover
–	Casein kinase 2 (CK2) family	–	KHS subfamily	–	Mitofusin proteins
–	CDC7 family	–	MSN subfamily	–	NADPH oxidases
–	Haspin family	–	MST subfamily	S388	Nucleoside synthesis and metabolism
–	IKK family	–	NinaC subfamily	–	Nucleotide salvage
–	IRE family	–	PAKA subfamily	–	Pyrimidine salvage
–	MOS family	–	PAKB subfamily	–	Nucleotide turnover
–	NAK family	–	SLK subfamily	S389	Paraoxonase (PON) family
–	NIMA (never in mitosis gene a)- related kinase (NEK) family	–	STE20 subfamily	S390	Peptidases and proteinases
–	NKF1 family	–	STLK subfamily	S390	Blood coagulation components
–	NKF2 family	–	TAO subfamily	–	AA: Aspartic (A) Peptidases
–	NKF4 family	–	YSK subfamily	S391	A1: Pepsin
–	NKF5 family	–	STE-unique family	–	AD: Aspartic (A) Peptidases
–	NRBP family	–	TK: Tyrosine kinase	S391	A22: Presenilin
–	Numb-associated kinase (NAK) family	S382	Non-receptor tyrosine kinases (nRTKs)	–	CA: Cysteine (C) Peptidases
		S382	Abl family	–	C1: Papain
		–	Ack family	–	C2: Calpain
		–	Csk family	–	

-	C12: Ubiquitin C-terminal hydrolase			-	UDP glucuronosyltransferases (UGT)
-	C19: Ubiquitin-specific protease	S395	M19: Membrane dipeptidase	-	1.-.-. Oxidoreductases
-	C54: Aut2 peptidase	-	MP: Metallo (M) Peptidases	-	1.1.1.42 Isocitrate dehydrogenases
-	C101: OTULIN peptidase	-	M67: PSMD14 peptidase	-	1.4.3.13 Lysyl oxidases
-	CD: Cysteine (C) Peptidases	-	PA: Serine (S) Peptidases	-	1.13.11.- Dioxxygenases
-	C13: Legumain	S395	S1: Chymotrypsin		
S392	C14: Caspase	-	PB: Threonine (T) Peptidases	S404	1.14.13.9 Kynurenine 3-monooxygenase
-	CE: Cysteine (C) Peptidases	-	C44: Phosphoribosyl pyrophosphate amidotransferase	-	1.17.4.1 Ribonucleoside-diphosphate reductases
-	C48: Ulp1 endopeptidase	S396	T1: Proteasome	-	2.1.1.- Methyltransferases
-	M-: Metallo (M) Peptidases	-	T2: Glycosylasparaginase precursor	-	2.1.2.- Hydroxymethyl-, formyl- and related transferases
-	M79: Prenyl protease 2	-	PC: Cysteine (C) Peptidases	-	2.3.1.- Acyltransferases
-	MA: Metallo (M) Peptidases	-	C26: Gamma-glutamyl hydrolase	-	2.3.2.- Aminoacyltransferases
		-	SB: Serine (S) Peptidases	-	2.3.2.13 Transglutaminases
S392	M1: Aminopeptidase N			-	2.3.2.27 RING-type E3 ubiquitin transferase
S393	M2: Angiotensin-converting enzymes (ACE and ACE2)	S397	S8: Subtilisin	-	2.4.2.1 Purine-nucleoside phosphorylase
S393	M10: Matrix metallopeptidase	-	SC: Serine (S) Peptidases	-	2.5.1.18 Glutathione transferases
S394	M12: Astacin/Adamalysin	S397	S9: Prolyl oligopeptidase		
-	M13: Neprilysin	-	S10: Carboxypeptidase Y	S405	2.5.1.58 Protein farnesyltransferase
-	M49: Dipeptidyl-peptidase III	-	S28: Lysosomal Pro-Xaa carboxypeptidase	-	2.6.1.42 Branched-chain-amino-acid transaminase
-	MC: Metallo (M) Peptidases	-	S33: Prolyl aminopeptidase	-	2.7.1.40 Pyruvate kinases
-	M14: Carboxypeptidase A	S397	Peptidyl-prolyl cis/trans isomerases	-	3.1.-.- Ester bond enzymes
-	ME: Metallo (M) Peptidases	-	Phosphatases	-	3.1.1.- Carboxylic Ester Hydrolases
-	M16: Pitrilysin	-	Metal-dependent protein phosphatase (PPM) family	-	3.2.1.- Glycosidases
-	MF: Metallo (M) Peptidases	-	Protein tyrosine phosphatases non-receptor type (PTPN)	-	3.4.21.46 Complement factor D
-	M17: Leucyl aminopeptidase	-	Sugar phosphatases	S337	3.5.1.- Histone deacetylases (HDACs)
-	MG: Metallo (M) Peptidases			-	3.5.1.2 Glutaminases
-	M24: Methionyl aminopeptidase	S399	Poly ADP-ribose polymerases	S405	3.5.3.15 Peptidyl arginine deiminases (PADI)
-	MH: Metallo (M) Peptidases	S399	Prolyl hydroxylases	S406	3.6.5.2 Small monomeric GTPases
-	M18: Aminopeptidase I	S400	Sphingosine 1-phosphate turnover	S406	RAS subfamily
-	M20: Carnosine dipeptidase	S400	Sphingosine kinase	S406	RAB subfamily
S394	M28: Aminopeptidase Y	S402	Sphingosine 1-phosphate phosphatase	-	5.-.-.- Isomerases
-	MJ: Metallo (M) Peptidases	S402	Sphingosine 1-phosphate lyase	-	6.3.3.- Cyclo-ligases
		S403	Thyroid hormone turnover		

# Acetylcholine turnover

Enzymes → Acetylcholine turnover

**Overview:** Acetylcholine is familiar as a neurotransmitter in the central nervous system and in the periphery. In the somatic nervous system, it activates [nicotinic acetylcholine receptors](#) at the skeletal neuromuscular junction. It is also employed in the autonomic nervous system, in both parasympathetic and sympathetic branches; in the former, at the smooth muscle

neuromuscular junction, activating [muscarinic acetylcholine receptors](#). In the latter, acetylcholine is involved as a neurotransmitter at the ganglion, activating nicotinic acetylcholine receptors. Acetylcholine is synthesised in neurones through the action of choline O-acetyltransferase and metabolised after release through the extracellular action of

acetylcholinesterase and cholinesterase. Choline is accumulated from the extracellular medium by selective transporters (see [SLC5A7](#) and the [SLC44](#) family). Acetylcholine is accumulated in synaptic vesicles through the action of the vesicular acetylcholine transporter [SLC18A3](#).

## Further reading on Acetylcholine turnover

Akıncioğlu H *et al.* (2020) Acetylcholinesterase Inhibitors: Potential Drugs for Alzheimer's Disease *Mini Rev Med Chem* **20**: 703-715 [PMID:31902355]

Lockridge O. (2015) Review of human butyrylcholinesterase structure, function, genetic variants, history of use in the clinic, and potential therapeutic uses. *Pharmacol Ther* **148**: 34-46 [PMID:25448037]

Sussman JL *et al.* (2020) Computational studies on cholinesterases: Strengthening our understanding of the integration of structure, dynamics and function *Neuropharmacology* **179**: 108265 [PMID:32795461]

Taylor P *et al.* (2021) Ligand design for human acetylcholinesterase and nicotinic acetylcholine receptors, extending beyond the conventional and canonical *J Neurochem* [PMID:33638151]

Winek K *et al.* (2021) Regulators of cholinergic signaling in disorders of the central nervous system *J Neurochem* [PMID:33638173]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">choline O-acetyltransferase</a>	<a href="#">acetylcholinesterase (Cartwright blood group)</a>	<a href="#">butyrylcholinesterase</a>
Common abbreviation	ChAT	AChE	BChE
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CHAT</a> , <a href="#">P28329</a>	<a href="#">ACHE</a> , <a href="#">P22303</a>	<a href="#">BCHE</a> , <a href="#">P06276</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.3.1.6</a> : <a href="#">acetyl CoA</a> + <a href="#">choline</a> = <a href="#">acetylcholine</a> + <a href="#">coenzyme A</a>	<a href="#">3.1.1.7</a> : <a href="#">acetylcholine</a> + H <sub>2</sub> O = <a href="#">acetic acid</a> + <a href="#">choline</a> + H <sup>+</sup>	<a href="#">3.1.1.7</a> : <a href="#">acetylcholine</a> + H <sub>2</sub> O = <a href="#">acetic acid</a> + <a href="#">choline</a> + H <sup>+</sup>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">naphthylvinylmethylpyridine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [252] – Mouse	<a href="#">tacrine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.5) [73], <a href="#">galantamine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3) [116], <a href="#">rivastigmine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.4) [439]	<a href="#">rivastigmine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [439], <a href="#">tacrine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.2) [73]
Sub/family-selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">physostigmine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6–7.8) [439]	<a href="#">physostigmine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6–7.8) [439]
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">donepezil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7–8.3) [83, 221, 439], <a href="#">BW284C51</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [235]	<a href="#">bambuterol</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [235]
Comments	Splice variants of choline O-acetyltransferase are suggested to be differentially distributed in the periphery and CNS (see [46]).	–	–

**Comments:** A number of organophosphorus compounds inhibit acetylcholinesterase and cholinesterase irreversibly, including pesticides such as chlorpyrifos-oxon, and nerve agents such as tabun, soman and sarin. AChE is unusual in its exceptionally high turnover rate which has been calculated at 740 000/min/molecule [737].

## Adenosine turnover

Enzymes → Adenosine turnover

**Overview:** A multifunctional, ubiquitous molecule, [adenosine](#) acts at cell-surface G protein-coupled receptors, as well as numerous enzymes, including protein kinases and adenylyl cyclase. Extracellular adenosine is thought to be produced either by export or by metabolism, predominantly through

ecto-5'-nucleotidase activity (also producing inorganic phosphate). It is inactivated either by extracellular metabolism *via* adenosine deaminase (also producing ammonia) or, following uptake by nucleoside transporters, *via* adenosine deaminase or adenosine kinase (requiring [ATP](#) as co-substrate). Intracellular

adenosine may be produced by cytosolic 5'-nucleotidases or through S-adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase (also producing [L-homocysteine](#)).

### Further reading on Adenosine turnover

Boison D *et al.* (2021) Adenosine kinase: A key regulator of purinergic physiology. *Biochem Pharmacol* **187**: 114321 [[PMID:33161022](#)]

Gao ZW *et al.* (2021) The roles of adenosine deaminase in autoimmune diseases. *Autoimmun Rev* **20**: 102709 [[PMID:33197575](#)]

Giuliani AL *et al.* (2020) Ectonucleotidases in Acute and Chronic Inflammation. *Front Pharmacol* **11**: 619458 [[PMID:33613285](#)]

Jeffrey JL *et al.* (2020) Targeting Metabolism of Extracellular Nucleotides via Inhibition of Ectonucleotidases CD73 and CD39. *J Med Chem* **63**: 13444-13465 [[PMID:32786396](#)]

Vizán P *et al.* (2021) Functional and Pathological Roles of AHCY. *Front Cell Dev Biol* **9**: 654344 [[PMID:33869213](#)]

Yegutkin GG. (2021) Adenosine metabolism in the vascular system. *Biochem Pharmacol* **187**: 114373 [[PMID:33340515](#)]

Zimmermann H. (2021) History of ectonucleotidases and their role in purinergic signaling. *Biochem Pharmacol* **187**: 114322 [[PMID:33161020](#)]



Nomenclature	Adenosine deaminase	Adenosine kinase	Ecto-5'-Nucleotidase	S-Adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase
Systematic nomenclature	–	–	CD73	–
Common abbreviation	ADA	ADK	NT5E	SAHH
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ADA</a> , <a href="#">P00813</a>	<a href="#">ADK</a> , <a href="#">P55263</a>	<a href="#">NT5E</a> , <a href="#">P21589</a>	<a href="#">AHCY</a> , <a href="#">P23526</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.5.4.4</a> : adenosine + H <sub>2</sub> O = inosine + NH <sub>3</sub>	<a href="#">2.7.1.20</a>	<a href="#">3.1.3.5</a>	<a href="#">3.3.1.1</a>
Rank order of affinity	<a href="#">2'-deoxyadenosine</a> > <a href="#">adenosine</a>	<a href="#">adenosine</a>	<a href="#">adenosine 5'-monophosphate</a> , <a href="#">5'-GMP</a> , <a href="#">5'-inosine monophosphate</a> , <a href="#">5'-UMP</a> > <a href="#">5'-dAMP</a> , <a href="#">5'-dGMP</a>	–
Endogenous substrates	–	–	–	<a href="#">S-adenosylhomocysteine</a>
Products	<a href="#">2'-deoxyinosine</a> , <a href="#">inosine</a>	<a href="#">adenosine 5'-monophosphate</a>	<a href="#">adenosine</a> , <a href="#">guanine</a> , <a href="#">inosine</a> , <a href="#">uridine</a>	<a href="#">adenosine</a>
Inhibitors	–	–	–	<a href="#">DZNep</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 12.3) [240] – Hamster
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">pentostatin</a> (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 10.8) [8], <a href="#">EHNA</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.8) [8]	<a href="#">A134974</a> (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 10.2) [464], <a href="#">ABT702</a> (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 8.8) [336]	<a href="#">αβ-methyleneADP</a> (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [71]	<a href="#">3-deazaadenosine</a> (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [265]
Comments	–	The enzyme exists in two isoforms derived from alternative splicing of a single gene product: a short isoform, ADK-S, located in the cytoplasm is responsible for the regulation of intra- and extracellular levels of adenosine and hence adenosine receptor activation; a long isoform, ADK-L, located in the nucleus contributes to the regulation of DNA methylation [62, 735].	Pharmacological inhibition of CD73 is being investigated as a novel cancer immunotherapy strategy [714].	–

**Comments:** An extracellular adenosine deaminase activity, termed ADA2 or adenosine deaminase growth factor (ADGF, [CECR1](#), [Q9NZK5](#)) has been identified [126, 444], which is insensitive to [EHNA](#) [773]. Other forms of adenosine deaminase act on ribonucleic acids and may be divided into two families: [ADAT1](#) ([Q9BUB4](#)) deaminates transfer RNA; [ADAR](#) ([EC 3.5.4.37](#),

also known as 136 kDa double-stranded RNA-binding protein, P136, K88DSRBP, Interferon-inducible protein 4); [ADARB1](#) ([EC 3.5.-.-](#), , also known as dsRNA adenosine deaminase) and [ADARB2](#) ([EC 3.5.-.-](#), also known as dsRNA adenosine deaminase B2, RNA-dependent adenosine deaminase 3) act on double-stranded RNA. Particular polymorphisms of the ADA

gene result in loss-of-function and severe combined immunodeficiency syndrome. Adenosine deaminase is able to complex with dipeptidyl peptidase IV ([EC 3.4.14.5](#), [DPP4](#), also known as T-cell activation antigen CD26, TP103, adenosine deaminase complexing protein 2) to form a cell-surface activity [351].

# Amino acid hydroxylases

Enzymes → Amino acid hydroxylases

**Overview:** The amino acid hydroxylases (monooxygenases), EC.1.14.16.-, are iron-containing enzymes which utilise molecular oxygen and [sapropterin](#) as co-substrate and co-factor, respectively. In humans, as well as in other mammals, there are two distinct L-Tryptophan hydroxylase 2 genes. In humans, these genes are located on chromosomes 11 and 12 and encode two different homologous enzymes, TPH1 and TPH2.

## Further reading on Amino acid hydroxylases

Daubner SC *et al.* (2011) Tyrosine hydroxylase and regulation of dopamine synthesis. *Arch Biochem Biophys* **508**: 1-12 [PMID:21176768]

Flydal MI *et al.* (2013) Phenylalanine hydroxylase: function, structure, and regulation. *IUBMB Life* **65**: 341-9 [PMID:23457044]

Tekin I *et al.* (2014) Complex molecular regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase. *J Neural Transm* **121**: 1451-81 [PMID:24866693]

Walen K *et al.* (2017) Tyrosine and tryptophan hydroxylases as therapeutic targets in human disease. *Expert Opin Ther Targets* **21**: 167-180 [PMID:27973928]

Nomenclature	L-Phenylalanine hydroxylase	L-Tyrosine hydroxylase	L-Tryptophan hydroxylase 1	L-Tryptophan hydroxylase 2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PAH</a> , P00439	<a href="#">TH</a> , P07101	<a href="#">TPH1</a> , P17752	<a href="#">TPH2</a> , Q8IWU9
EC number	1.14.16.1: L-phenylalanine + O <sub>2</sub> -> L-tyrosine	1.14.16.2: L-tyrosine + O <sub>2</sub> -> levodopa	1.14.16.4	1.14.16.4
Endogenous substrates	L-phenylalanine	L-tyrosine	L-tryptophan	L-tryptophan
Products	L-tyrosine	levodopa	5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan	5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan
Cofactors	<a href="#">sapropterin</a>	<a href="#">sapropterin</a> , Fe <sup>2+</sup>	–	–
Endogenous activators	Protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation (Rat) [2]	Protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation [340]	Protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation [341]	Protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation [341]
Inhibitors	–	–	<a href="#">rodatristat</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [243], <a href="#">compound 23a</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [31], <a href="#">telotristat ethyl</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [31, 364], <a href="#">LP533401</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.2) [31]	<a href="#">rodatristat</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [243]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">α-methylphenylalanine</a> [254] – Rat, <a href="#">fenclonine</a>	<a href="#">α-propyldopacetamide</a> , <a href="#">3-chlorotyrosine</a> , <a href="#">3-iodotyrosine</a> , <a href="#">alpha-methyltyrosine</a>	<a href="#">α-propyldopacetamide</a> , <a href="#">6-fluorotryptophan</a> [503], <a href="#">fenclonine</a> , <a href="#">fenfluramine</a>	<a href="#">α-propyldopacetamide</a> , <a href="#">6-fluorotryptophan</a> [503], <a href="#">fenclonine</a> , <a href="#">fenfluramine</a>
Comments	PAH is an iron bound homodimer or -tetramer from the same structural family as tyrosine 3-monooxygenase and the tryptophan hydroxylases. Deficiency or loss-of-function of PAH is associated with <a href="#">phenylketonuria</a>	TH is a homotetramer, which is inhibited by dopamine and other catecholamines in a physiological negative feedback pathway [139].	–	–

## L-Arginine turnover

Enzymes → L-Arginine turnover

**Overview:** L-arginine is a basic amino acid with a guanidino sidechain. As an amino acid, metabolism of L-arginine to form L-ornithine, catalysed by arginase, forms the last step of the urea production cycle. L-Ornithine may be utilised as a precursor of polyamines (see [Carboxylases and Decarboxylases](#)) or recycled via L-argininosuccinic acid to L-arginine. L-Arginine may itself be decarboxylated to form agmatine, although the prominence

of this pathway in human tissues is uncertain. L-Arginine may be used as a precursor for [guanidoacetic acid](#) formation in the [creatine](#) synthesis pathway under the influence of arginine:glycine amidinotransferase with L-ornithine as a byproduct. Nitric oxide synthase uses L-arginine to generate nitric oxide, with L-citrulline also as a byproduct.

L-Arginine in proteins may be subject to post-translational modification through methylation, catalysed by protein arginine methyltransferases. Subsequent proteolysis can liberate asymmetric  $N^G, N^G$ -dimethyl-L-arginine (ADMA), which is an endogenous inhibitor of nitric oxide synthase activities. ADMA is hydrolysed by dimethylarginine dimethylhydrolase activities to generate L-citrulline and dimethylamine.

### Further reading on L-Arginine turnover

- Czirák A *et al.* (2020) L-Arginine-Nitric Oxide-Asymmetric Dimethylarginine Pathway and the Coronary Circulation: Translation of Basic Science Results to Clinical Practice. *Front Pharmacol* **11**: 569914 [PMID:33117166]
- Hartley AV *et al.* (2020) Modulating the modulators: regulation of protein arginine methyltransferases by post-translational modifications. *Drug Discov Today* **25**: 1735-1743 [PMID:32629172]
- Moncada S *et al.* (1997) International Union of Pharmacology Nomenclature in Nitric Oxide Research. *Pharmacol Rev* **49**: 137-42 [PMID:9228663]

- Pekarov M *et al.* (2015) The crucial role of L-arginine in macrophage activation: What you need to know about it. *Life Sci* **137**: 44-8 [PMID:26188591]
- Pudlo M *et al.* (2017) Arginase Inhibitors: A Rational Approach Over One Century. *Med Res Rev* **37**: 475-513 [PMID:27862081]
- Wu Q *et al.* (2021) Protein arginine methylation: from enigmatic functions to therapeutic targeting. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* [PMID:33742187]

## 2.1.1.- Protein arginine N-methyltransferases

Enzymes → L-Arginine turnover → 2.1.1.- Protein arginine N-methyltransferases

**Overview:** Protein arginine N-methyltransferases (PRMT, EC 2.1.1.-) encompass histone arginine N-methyltransferases (PRMT4, PRMT7, EC 2.1.1.125) and myelin basic protein N-methyltransferases (PRMT7, EC 2.1.1.126). They are dimeric or

tetrameric enzymes which use S-adenosyl methionine as a methyl donor, generating S-adenosylhomocysteine as a by-product. They generate both mono-methylated and di-methylated products; these may be symmetric (SDMA) or

asymmetric ( $N^G, N^G$ -dimethyl-L-arginine) versions, where both guanidine nitrogens are monomethylated or one of the two is dimethylated, respectively.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## Arginase

Enzymes → L-Arginine turnover → Arginase

**Overview:** Arginase (EC 3.5.3.1) are manganese-containing isoforms, which appear to show differential distribution, where the ARG1 isoform predominates in the liver and erythrocytes, while ARG2 is associated more with the kidney.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

**Comments:**  $N^{\omega}$ -hydroxyarginine, an intermediate in NOS metabolism of L-arginine acts as a weak inhibitor and may function as a physiological regulator of arginase activity. Although isoform-selective inhibitors of arginase are not available, examples of inhibitors selective for arginase compared to NOS are  $N^{\omega}$ -hydroxy-nor-L-arginine [678], S-(2-boronoethyl)-L-cysteine [119, 365] and 2(S)-amino-6-boronoheptanoic acid [37, 119].

Searchable database: <http://www.guidetopharmacology.org/index.jsp>

Full Contents of ConciseGuide: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.15542/full>

Arginase S322

## Arginine:glycine amidinotransferase

Enzymes → L-Arginine turnover → Arginine:glycine amidinotransferase

**Overview:** Arginine:glycine amidinotransferase is a mitochondrial enzyme that is involved in creatine biosynthesis.

Nomenclature	Arginine:glycine amidinotransferase
Common abbreviation	AGAT
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">GATM</a> , <a href="#">P50440</a>
EC number	2.1.4.1

**Comments:** Missense mutations in *GATM* which disrupt creatine synthesis, underlie creatine deficiency syndromes which are characterised by cognitive disability, language impairment, and behavioural disorders.

## Dimethylarginine dimethylaminohydrolases

Enzymes → L-Arginine turnover → Dimethylarginine dimethylaminohydrolases

**Overview:** Dimethylarginine dimethylaminohydrolases (DDAH, [EC 3.5.3.18](#)) are cytoplasmic enzymes which hydrolyse  $N^G,N^G$ -dimethyl-L-arginine to form dimethylamine and L-citrulline.

Nomenclature	$N^G,N^G$ -Dimethylarginine dimethylaminohydrolase 1	$N^G,N^G$ -Dimethylarginine dimethylaminohydrolase 2
Common abbreviation	DDAH1	DDAH2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">DDAH1</a> , <a href="#">O94760</a>	<a href="#">DDAH2</a> , <a href="#">O95865</a>
EC number	3.5.3.18	3.5.3.18
Cofactors	$Zn^{2+}$	–
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 2e</a> ( $pK_i$ 5.7) [ <a href="#">377</a> ]	–

# Nitric oxide synthases

Enzymes → L-Arginine turnover → Nitric oxide synthases

**Overview:** Nitric oxide synthases (NOS, [E.C. 1.14.13.39](#)) are a family of oxidoreductases that synthesize nitric oxide (NO) via the NADPH and oxygen-dependent consumption of [L-arginine](#) with the resultant by-product, [L-citrulline](#). There are 3 NOS isoforms and they are related by their capacity to produce NO, highly conserved organization of functional domains and significant homology at the amino acid level. NOS isoforms are functionally distinguished by the cell type where they are expressed, intracellular targeting and transcriptional and post-translation mechanisms regulating enzyme activity. The nomenclature suggested by **NC-IUPHAR** of NOS I, II and III [\[483\]](#) has not gained wide acceptance, and the 3 isoforms are more commonly referred to as neuronal NOS (nNOS), inducible

NOS (iNOS) and endothelial NOS (eNOS) which reflect the location of expression (nNOS and eNOS) and inducible expression (iNOS). All are dimeric enzymes that shuttle electrons from NADPH, which binds to a C-terminal reductase domain, through the flavins FAD and FMN to the oxygenase domain of the other monomer to enable the BH<sub>4</sub>-dependent reduction of heme bound oxygen for insertion into the substrate, L-arginine. Electron flow from reductase to oxygenase domain is controlled by calmodulin binding to canonical calmodulin binding motif located between these domains. eNOS and nNOS isoforms are activated at concentrations of calcium greater than 100 nM, while iNOS shows higher affinity for Ca<sup>2+</sup>/[calmodulin](#) ([CALM1](#)

[CALM2](#) [CALM3](#), [P62158](#)) with great avidity and is essentially calcium-independent and constitutively active. Efficient stimulus-dependent coupling of nNOS and eNOS is achieved *via* subcellular targeting through respective N-terminal PDZ and fatty acid acylation domains whereas iNOS is largely cytosolic and function is independent of intracellular location. nNOS is primarily expressed in the brain and neuronal tissue, iNOS in immune cells such as macrophages and eNOS in the endothelial layer of the vasculature although exceptions in other cells have been documented. [L-NAME](#) and related modified arginine analogues are inhibitors of all three isoforms, with IC<sub>50</sub> values in the micromolar range.

## Further reading on Nitric oxide synthases

García-Ortiz A *et al.* (2018) Nitric Oxide Signaling in T Cell-Mediated Immunity. *Trends Mol Med* **24**: 412-427 [[PMID:29519621](#)]

Kapil V *et al.* (2020) The Noncanonical Pathway for In Vivo Nitric Oxide Generation: The Nitrate-Nitrite-Nitric Oxide Pathway. *Pharmacol Rev* **72**: 692-766 [[PMID:32576603](#)]

Lundberg JO *et al.* (2015) Strategies to increase nitric oxide signalling in cardiovascular disease. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **14**: 623-41 [[PMID:26265312](#)]

Oliveira-Paula GH *et al.* (2016) Endothelial nitric oxide synthase: From biochemistry and gene structure to clinical implications of NOS3 polymorphisms. *Gene* **575**: 584-99 [[PMID:26428312](#)]

Stuehr DJ *et al.* (2019) Nitric oxide synthase enzymology in the 20 years after the Nobel Prize. *Br J Pharmacol* **176**: 177-188 [[PMID:30402946](#)]

Wallace JL. (2019) Nitric oxide in the gastrointestinal tract: opportunities for drug development. *Br J Pharmacol* **176**: 147-154 [[PMID:30357812](#)]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Endothelial NOS</a>	<a href="#">Inducible NOS</a>	<a href="#">Neuronal NOS</a>
Common abbreviation	eNOS	iNOS	nNOS
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">NOS3</a> , <a href="#">P29474</a>	<a href="#">NOS2</a> , <a href="#">P35228</a>	<a href="#">NOS1</a> , <a href="#">P29475</a>
EC number	<a href="#">1.14.13.39</a>	<a href="#">1.14.13.39</a>	<a href="#">1.14.13.39</a>
Endogenous Substrate	<a href="#">L-arginine</a>	<a href="#">L-arginine</a>	<a href="#">L-arginine</a>
Products	<a href="#">NO</a> , <a href="#">L-citrulline</a>	<a href="#">NO</a> , <a href="#">L-citrulline</a>	<a href="#">NO</a> , <a href="#">L-citrulline</a>
Cofactors	<a href="#">heme</a> , <a href="#">flavin adenine dinucleotide</a> , <a href="#">flavin mononucleotide</a> , <a href="#">NADPH</a> , oxygen, BH <sub>4</sub> , Zn <sup>2+</sup>	<a href="#">heme</a> , <a href="#">flavin adenine dinucleotide</a> , <a href="#">flavin mononucleotide</a> , <a href="#">NADPH</a> , oxygen, BH <sub>4</sub> , Zn <sup>2+</sup>	<a href="#">heme</a> , <a href="#">flavin adenine dinucleotide</a> , <a href="#">flavin mononucleotide</a> , <a href="#">NADPH</a> , oxygen, BH <sub>4</sub> , Zn <sup>2+</sup>
Inhibitors	–	–	<a href="#">NANT</a>
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">1400W</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [ <a href="#">231</a> ], <a href="#">2-amino-4-methylpyridine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [ <a href="#">188</a> ], <a href="#">PIBTU</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [ <a href="#">232</a> ], <a href="#">NIL</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.5) [ <a href="#">484</a> ], <a href="#">aminoguanidine</a> [ <a href="#">123</a> ]	<a href="#">3-bromo-7NI</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.1–6.5) [ <a href="#">58</a> ], <a href="#">7NI</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.3) [ <a href="#">28</a> ]

**Comments:** The reductase domain of NOS catalyses the reduction of cytochrome c and other redox-active dyes [\[458\]](#). NADPH:O<sub>2</sub> oxidoreductase catalyses the formation of superoxide anion/H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> in the absence of [L-arginine](#) and [sapropterin](#).

Searchable database: <http://www.guidetopharmacology.org/index.jsp>

Full Contents of ConciseGuide: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.15542/full>

Nitric oxide synthases S324

## Carbonic anhydrases

Enzymes → Carbonic anhydrases

**Overview:** Carbonic anhydrases facilitate the interconversion of water and carbon dioxide to bicarbonate ions and protons (EC 4.2.1.1), with over a dozen gene products identified in man. The enzymes function in acid-base balance and the movement of carbon dioxide and water. They are targeted for therapeutic gain by particular antiglaucoma agents and diuretics.

### Further reading on Carbonic anhydrases

Angeli A *et al.* (2020) Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors Targeting Metabolism and Tumor Microenvironment. *Metabolites* **10**: [PMID:33066524]

Kumar S *et al.* (2021) Recent advances in the medicinal chemistry of carbonic anhydrase inhibitors. *Eur J Med Chem* **209**: 112923 [PMID:33121862]

Mishra CB *et al.* (2020) Progress in the development of human carbonic anhydrase inhibitors and their pharmacological applications: Where are we today? *Med Res Rev* **40**: 2485-2565 [PMID:32691504]

Supuran CT. (2020) Exploring the multiple binding modes of inhibitors to carbonic anhydrases for novel drug discovery. *Expert Opin Drug Discov* **15**: 671-686 [PMID:32208982]

Nomenclature	carbonic anhydrase 1	carbonic anhydrase 7	carbonic anhydrase 12	carbonic anhydrase 13	carbonic anhydrase 14
Common abbreviation	CA I	CA VII	CA XII	CA XIII	CA XIV
HGNC, UniProt	CA1, P00915	CA7, P43166	CA12, O43570	CA13, Q8N1Q1	CA14, Q9ULX7
EC number	4.2.1.1	4.2.1.1	4.2.1.1	4.2.1.1	4.2.1.1
Inhibitors	chlorthalidone (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.5)	methazolamide (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.7) [615], acetazolamide (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.6) [27], brinzolamide (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.6) [615], chlorthalidone (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.6) [677]	SLC-0111 (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.4) [120]	–	–

## Carboxylases and decarboxylases

Enzymes → Carboxylases and decarboxylases

### Further reading on Carboxylases and decarboxylases

Bale S *et al.* (2010) Structural biology of S-adenosylmethionine decarboxylase. *Amino Acids* **38**: 451-60 [PMID:19997761]

Bisello G *et al.* (2020) Oxygen reactivity with pyridoxal 5'-phosphate enzymes: biochemical implications and functional relevance. *Amino Acids* **52**: 1089-1105 [PMID:32844248]

Di Bartolomeo F *et al.* (2017) Cell biology, physiology and enzymology of phosphatidylserine decarboxylase. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids* **1862**: 25-38 [PMID:27650064]

Graus F *et al.* (2020) GAD antibodies in neurological disorders - insights and challenges *Nat Rev Neurol* **16**: 353-365 [PMID:32457440]

Montioli R *et al.* (2021) Aromatic Amino Acid Decarboxylase Deficiency: The Added Value of Biochemistry. *Int J Mol Sci* **22**: 3146 [PMID:33808712]

Salie MJ *et al.* (2016) Regulation and structure of the heteromeric acetyl-CoA carboxylase. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1861**: 1207-1213 [PMID:27091637]

Sanchez-Jiménez F *et al.* (2016) Structural and functional analogies and differences between histidine decarboxylase and aromatic l-amino acid decarboxylase molecular networks: Biomedical implications. *Pharmacol Res* **114**: 90-102 [PMID:27769832]

Shen J *et al.* (2021) Elevated Brain Glutamate Levels in Bipolar Disorder and Pyruvate Carboxylase-Mediated Anaplerosis. *Front Psychiatry* **12**: 640977 [PMID:33708149]

# Carboxylases

Enzymes → Carboxylases and decarboxylases → Carboxylases

**Overview:** The carboxylases allow the production of new carbon-carbon bonds by introducing  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  or  $\text{CO}_2$  into target molecules. Two groups of carboxylase activities, some of which are bidirectional, can be defined on the basis of the cofactor requirement, making use of [biotin](#) (EC 6.4.1.-) or [vitamin K hydroquinone](#) (EC 4.1.1.-).

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Pyruvate carboxylase</a>	<a href="#">Acetyl-CoA carboxylase 1</a>	<a href="#">Acetyl-CoA carboxylase 2</a>	<a href="#">Propionyl-CoA carboxylase</a>	<a href="#">γ-Glutamyl carboxylase</a>
Common abbreviation	PC	ACC1	ACC2	PCCA,PCCB	GGCX
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PC, P11498</a>	<a href="#">ACACA, Q13085</a>	<a href="#">ACACB, O00763</a>	–	<a href="#">GGCX, P38435</a>
Subunits	–	–	–	<a href="#">Propionyl-CoA carboxylase α subunit, Propionyl-CoA carboxylase β subunit</a>	–
EC number	<a href="#">6.4.1.1</a>	<a href="#">6.4.1.2</a>	<a href="#">6.4.1.2</a>	<a href="#">6.4.1.3</a>	<a href="#">4.1.1.90</a>
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">ATP, pyruvic acid</a>	<a href="#">ATP, acetyl CoA</a>	<a href="#">ATP, acetyl CoA</a>	<a href="#">ATP, propionyl-CoA</a>	<a href="#">glutamyl peptides</a>
Products	<a href="#">ADP, oxalacetic acid, P<sub>i</sub></a>	<a href="#">malonyl-CoA, ADP, P<sub>i</sub></a>	<a href="#">malonyl-CoA, ADP, P<sub>i</sub></a>	<a href="#">ADP, methylmalonyl-CoA, P<sub>i</sub></a>	<a href="#">carboxyglutamyl peptides</a>
Cofactors	<a href="#">biotin</a>	<a href="#">biotin</a>	<a href="#">biotin</a>	<a href="#">biotin</a>	<a href="#">NADPH, vitamin K hydroquinone</a>
Inhibitors	–	–	<a href="#">compound 2e</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [664], <a href="#">A-908292</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [718]	–	<a href="#">anisindione</a>
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">compound 21</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [256], <a href="#">TOFA</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.9) [781]	<a href="#">compound 21</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [256], <a href="#">TOFA</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.9) [781]	–	–
Selective allosteric modulators	–	<a href="#">firsocostat</a> (Negative) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [283]	<a href="#">firsocostat</a> (Negative) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [283]	–	–
Comments	–	Citrate and other dicarboxylic acids are allosteric activators of acetyl-CoA carboxylase.	Citrate and other dicarboxylic acids are allosteric activators of acetyl-CoA carboxylase.	Propionyl-CoA carboxylase is able to function in both forward and reverse activity modes, as a ligase (carboxylase) or lyase (decarboxylase), respectively.	Loss-of-function mutations in γ-glutamyl carboxylase are associated with <a href="#">clotting disorders</a> .

**Comments:** Dicarboxylic acids including [citric acid](#) are able to activate ACC1/ACC2 activity allosterically. PCC is able to function in forward and reverse modes as a ligase (carboxylase) or lyase (decarboxylase) activity, respectively. Loss-of-function mutations in GGCX are associated with clotting disorders.

# Decarboxylases

Enzymes → Carboxylases and decarboxylases → Decarboxylases

**Overview:** The decarboxylases generate CO<sub>2</sub> and the indicated products from acidic substrates, requiring [pyridoxal 5-phosphate](#) or [pyruvic acid](#) as a co-factor.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Glutamic acid decarboxylase 1</a>	<a href="#">Glutamic acid decarboxylase 2</a>	<a href="#">Histidine decarboxylase</a>
Common abbreviation	GAD1	GAD2	HDC
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">GAD1, Q99259</a>	<a href="#">GAD2, Q05329</a>	<a href="#">HDC, P19113</a>
EC number	<a href="#">4.1.1.15</a> : L-glutamic acid + H <sup>+</sup> → <a href="#">GABA</a> + CO <sub>2</sub>	<a href="#">4.1.1.15</a> : L-glutamic acid + H <sup>+</sup> → <a href="#">GABA</a> + CO <sub>2</sub>	<a href="#">4.1.1.22</a>
Endogenous substrates	L-glutamic acid, L-aspartic acid	L-glutamic acid, L-aspartic acid	L-histidine
Products	<a href="#">GABA</a>	<a href="#">GABA</a>	histamine
Cofactors	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">s-allylglycine</a>	<a href="#">s-allylglycine</a>	<a href="#">AMA, FMH</a> [227]
Comments	<a href="#">L-aspartic acid</a> is a less rapidly metabolised substrate of mouse brain glutamic acid decarboxylase generating β-alanine [743]. Autoantibodies against GAD1 and GAD2 are elevated in type 1 diabetes mellitus and neurological disorders (see Further reading).	<a href="#">L-aspartic acid</a> is a less rapidly metabolised substrate of mouse brain glutamic acid decarboxylase generating β-alanine [743]. Autoantibodies against GAD1 and GAD2 are elevated in type 1 diabetes mellitus and neurological disorders (see Further reading).	–

Nomenclature	<a href="#">L-Arginine decarboxylase</a>	<a href="#">L-Aromatic amino-acid decarboxylase</a>	<a href="#">Malonyl-CoA decarboxylase</a>	<a href="#">Ornithine decarboxylase</a>	<a href="#">Phosphatidylserine decarboxylase</a>	<a href="#">S-Adenosylmethionine decarboxylase</a>
Common abbreviation	ADC	AADC	MLYCD	ODC	PSDC	SAMDC
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">AZIN2, Q96A70</a>	<a href="#">DDC, P20711</a>	<a href="#">MLYCD, O95822</a>	<a href="#">ODC1, P11926</a>	<a href="#">PISD, Q9UG56</a>	<a href="#">AMD1, P17707</a>
EC number	<a href="#">4.1.1.19</a>	<a href="#">4.1.1.28</a> : levodopa → dopamine + CO <sub>2</sub> <a href="#">5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan</a> → <a href="#">5-hydroxytryptamine</a> + CO <sub>2</sub> This enzyme also catalyses the following reaction:: <a href="#">L-tryptophan</a> → <a href="#">tryptamine</a> + CO <sub>2</sub>	<a href="#">4.1.1.9</a>	<a href="#">4.1.1.17</a>	<a href="#">4.1.1.65</a>	<a href="#">4.1.1.50</a>
Endogenous substrates	L-arginine	<a href="#">5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan</a> , L-tryptophan, levodopa	malonyl-CoA	L-ornithine	phosphatidylserine	S-adenosyl methionine
Products	<a href="#">agmatine</a> [783]	<a href="#">5-hydroxytryptamine</a> , dopamine	acetyl CoA	putrescine	phosphatidylethanolamine	S-adenosyl-L-methionine
Cofactors	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">pyruvic acid</a>	<a href="#">pyruvic acid</a>
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine</a> , L-α-methyl dopa, <a href="#">benserazide</a> [136], <a href="#">carbidopa</a>	–	<a href="#">APA</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [647], <a href="#">eflornithine</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 4.9) [560]	–	<a href="#">sardomozide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [646]
Comments	The presence of a functional ADC activity in human tissues has been questioned [118].	AADC is a homodimer.	Inhibited by AMP-activated protein kinase-evoked phosphorylation [592]	The activity of ODC is regulated by the presence of an antizyme ( <a href="#">ENSG00000104904</a> ) and an ODC antizyme inhibitor ( <a href="#">ENSG00000155096</a> ).	S-allylglycine is also an inhibitor of SAMDC [526].	<a href="#">S-allylglycine</a> is also an inhibitor of SAMDC [526].

Searchable database: <http://www.guidetopharmacology.org/index.jsp>Full Contents of ConciseGuide: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.15542/full>

Decarboxylases S327



# Catecholamine turnover

Enzymes → Catecholamine turnover

**Overview:** Catecholamines are defined by the presence of two adjacent hydroxyls on a benzene ring with a sidechain containing an amine. The predominant catecholamines in mammalian biology are the neurotransmitter/hormones **dopamine**, **(-)-noradrenaline** (norepinephrine) and **(-)-adrenaline** (epinephrine). These hormone/transmitters are synthesized by sequential metabolism from **L-phenylalanine** via **L-tyrosine**. Hydroxylation of **L-tyrosine** generates **levodopa**, which is

decarboxylated to form **dopamine**. Hydroxylation of the ethylamine sidechain generates **(-)-noradrenaline** (norepinephrine), which can be methylated to form **(-)-adrenaline** (epinephrine). In particular neuronal and adrenal chromaffin cells, the catecholamines **dopamine**, **(-)-noradrenaline** and **(-)-adrenaline** are accumulated into vesicles under the influence of the **vesicular monoamine transporters** (VMAT1/SLC18A1 and VMAT2/SLC18A2). After release into the

synapse or the bloodstream, catecholamines are accumulated through the action cell-surface transporters, primarily the dopamine (**DAT/SLC6A3**) and norepinephrine transporter (**NET/SLC6A2**). The primary routes of metabolism of these catecholamines are oxidation via monoamine oxidase activities of methylation via catechol O-methyltransferase.

## Further reading on Catecholamine turnover

Bastos P *et al.* (2017) Catechol-O-Methyltransferase (COMT): An Update on Its Role in Cancer, Neurological and Cardiovascular Diseases. *Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol* **173**: 1-39 [PMID:28456872]

Deshwal S *et al.* (2017) Emerging role of monoamine oxidase as a therapeutic target for cardiovascular disease. *Curr Opin Pharmacol* **33**: 64-69 [PMID:28528298]

Kolla NJ *et al.* (2020) The role of monoamine oxidase A in the neurobiology of aggressive, antisocial, and violent behavior: A tale of mice and men. *Prog Neurobiol* **194**: 101875 [PMID:32574581]

Manzoor S *et al.* (2020) A comprehensive review of monoamine oxidase inhibitors as Anti-Alzheimer's disease agents: A review. *Eur J Med Chem* **206**: 112787 [PMID:32942081]

Silva TB *et al.* (2020) Liver says no: the ongoing search for safe catechol O-methyltransferase inhibitors to replace tolcapone. *Drug Discov Today* 30295-6 [PMID:32687872]

Walen K *et al.* (2017) Tyrosine and tryptophan hydroxylases as therapeutic targets in human disease. *Expert Opin Ther Targets* **21**: 167-180 [PMID:27973928]

Nomenclature	L-Phenylalanine hydroxylase	Tyrosine aminotransferase	L-Tyrosine hydroxylase	Dopamine beta-hydroxylase (dopamine beta-monoxygenase)
Common abbreviation	–	TAT	–	DBH
HGNC, UniProt	<b>PAH</b> , P00439	<b>TAT</b> , P17735	<b>TH</b> , P07101	<b>DBH</b> , P09172
EC number	<b>1.14.16.1</b> : L-phenylalanine + O <sub>2</sub> → L-tyrosine	<b>2.6.1.5</b> : L-tyrosine + α-ketoglutaric acid → 4-hydroxyphenylpyruvic acid + L-glutamic acid	<b>1.14.16.2</b> : L-tyrosine + O <sub>2</sub> → levodopa	<b>1.14.17.1</b> : dopamine + O <sub>2</sub> = (-)-noradrenaline + H <sub>2</sub> O
Endogenous substrates	L-phenylalanine	–	L-tyrosine	–
Products	L-tyrosine	–	levodopa	–
Cofactors	sapropterin	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	sapropterin, Fe <sup>2+</sup>	L-ascorbic acid, Cu <sup>2+</sup>
Endogenous activators	Protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation (Rat) [2]	–	Protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation [340]	–
Selective inhibitors	α-methylphenylalanine [254] – Rat, fenclonine	–	α-propyldopacetamide, 3-chlorotyrosine, 3-iodotyrosine, alpha-methyltyrosine	nepicastat (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [649]
Comments	PAH is an iron bound homodimer or -tetramer from the same structural family as tyrosine 3-monoxygenase and the tryptophan hydroxylases. Deficiency or loss-of-function of PAH is associated with <b>phenylketonuria</b>	Tyrosine may also be metabolized in the liver by tyrosine transaminase to generate <b>4-hydroxyphenylpyruvic acid</b> , which can be further metabolized to homogentisic acid.  TAT is a homodimer, where loss-of-function mutations are associated with <b>type II tyrosinemia</b> .	TH is a homotetramer, which is inhibited by dopamine and other catecholamines in a physiological negative feedback pathway [139].	DBH is a homotetramer.  A protein structurally-related to DBH ( <b>MOXD1</b> , <b>Q6UVY6</b> ) has been described and for which a function has yet to be identified [93].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">L-Aromatic amino-acid decarboxylase</a>	<a href="#">Phenylethanolamine N-methyltransferase</a>	<a href="#">Catechol-O-methyltransferase</a>
Common abbreviation	AADC	PNMT	COMT
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">DDC, P20711</a>	<a href="#">PNMT, P11086</a>	<a href="#">COMT, P21964</a>
EC number	<a href="#">4.1.1.28</a> : <a href="#">levodopa</a> -> <a href="#">dopamine</a> + CO <sub>2</sub> <a href="#">5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan</a> -> <a href="#">5-hydroxytryptamine</a> + CO <sub>2</sub> This enzyme also catalyses the following reaction:: <a href="#">L-tryptophan</a> -> <a href="#">tryptamine</a> + CO <sub>2</sub>	<a href="#">2.1.1.28</a> : <a href="#">(-)-noradrenaline</a> -> <a href="#">(-)-adrenaline</a>	<a href="#">2.1.1.6</a> : S-adenosyl-L-methionine + a catechol = S-adenosyl-L-homocysteine + a guaiacol <a href="#">(-)-noradrenaline</a> -> <a href="#">normetanephrine</a> <a href="#">(-)-adrenaline</a> -> <a href="#">metanephrine</a> <a href="#">3,4-dihydroxymandelic acid</a> -> <a href="#">vanillylmandelic acid</a> <a href="#">dopamine</a> -> <a href="#">3-methoxytyramine</a>
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan</a> , <a href="#">L-tryptophan</a> , <a href="#">levodopa</a>	–	–
Products	<a href="#">5-hydroxytryptamine</a> , <a href="#">dopamine</a>	–	–
Cofactors	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">S-adenosyl methionine</a>	<a href="#">S-adenosyl methionine</a>
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">LY134046</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.6) [214]	<a href="#">tolcapone</a> (soluble enzyme) (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.6) [429], <a href="#">tolcapone</a> (membrane-bound enzyme) (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.5) [429], <a href="#">entacapone</a> (soluble enzyme) (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.5) [429], <a href="#">entacapone</a> (membrane-bound enzyme) (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.7) [429]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine</a> , <a href="#">L-α-methyldopa</a> , <a href="#">benserazide</a> [136], <a href="#">carbidopa</a>	–	–
Comments	AADC is a homodimer.	–	COMT appears to exist in both membrane-bound and soluble forms. COMT has also been described to methylate steroids, particularly hydroxyestradiols

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Monoamine oxidase A</a>	<a href="#">Monoamine oxidase B</a>
Common abbreviation	MAO-A	MAO-B
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">MAOA, P21397</a>	<a href="#">MAOB, P27338</a>
EC number	<a href="#">1.4.3.4</a> <a href="#">dopamine</a> -> <a href="#">3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetaldehyde</a> + NH <sub>3</sub> <a href="#">(-)-noradrenaline</a> -> <a href="#">3,4-dihydroxymandelic acid</a> + NH <sub>3</sub> <a href="#">(-)-adrenaline</a> -> <a href="#">3,4-dihydroxymandelic acid</a> + NH <sub>3</sub> <a href="#">5-hydroxytryptamine</a> -> <a href="#">5-hydroxyindole acetaldehyde</a> + NH <sub>3</sub> <a href="#">tyramine</a> -> <a href="#">4-hydroxyphenyl acetaldehyde</a> + NH <sub>3</sub>	<a href="#">1.4.3.4</a>
Cofactors	<a href="#">flavin adenine dinucleotide</a>	<a href="#">flavin adenine dinucleotide</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">moclobemide</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.3) [333], <a href="#">phenelzine</a> (Irreversible inhibition) (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.3) [56], <a href="#">tranylcypromine</a> (pI <sub>C</sub> <sub>50</sub> 4.7) [764], <a href="#">selegiline</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.2) [475], <a href="#">befloxatone</a> [134], <a href="#">clorgiline</a> , <a href="#">pirindole</a> [467]	<a href="#">rasagiline</a> (pI <sub>C</sub> <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [769], <a href="#">phenelzine</a> (Irreversible inhibition) (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.8) [56], <a href="#">lazabemide</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.1) [268, 687], <a href="#">selegiline</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.7–6) [154, 475], <a href="#">tranylcypromine</a> (pI <sub>C</sub> <sub>50</sub> 4.7) [764]
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">safinamide</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.3) [55]

# Ceramide turnover

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover

**Overview:** Ceramides are a family of sphingophospholipids synthesized in the endoplasmic reticulum, which mediate cell stress responses, including apoptosis, autophagy and senescence. Serine palmitoyltransferase generates 3-ketosphinganine, which is reduced to dihydrosphingosine (dihydrosphingosine). N-Acylation allows the formation of dihydroceramides, which

are subsequently reduced to form ceramides. Once synthesized, ceramides are trafficked from the ER to the Golgi bound to the ceramide transfer protein, CERT (*COL4A3BP*, *Q9Y5P4*). Ceramide can be metabolized via multiple routes, ensuring tight regulation of its cellular levels. Addition of phosphocholine generates sphingomyelin while carbohydrate is added to form glucosyl- or

galactosylceramides. Ceramidase re-forms sphingosine or sphinganine from ceramide or dihydroceramide. Phosphorylation of ceramide generates ceramide phosphate. The determination of accurate kinetic parameters for many of the enzymes in the sphingolipid metabolic pathway is complicated by the lipophilic nature of the substrates.

## Further reading on Ceramide turnover

- Brachtendorf S *et al.* (2019) Ceramide synthases in cancer therapy and chemoresistance. *Prog Lipid Res* **74**: 160-185 [PMID:30953657]
- Chen Y *et al.* (2017) The sphingomyelin synthase family: proteins, diseases, and inhibitors. *Biol Chem* **398**: 1319-1325 [PMID:28742512]
- Fang Z *et al.* (2019) Ceramide and sphingosine 1-phosphate in adipose dysfunction. *Prog Lipid Res* **74**: 145-159 [PMID:30951736]
- Gomez-Larrauri A *et al.* (2021) Regulation of cell growth, survival and migration by ceramide 1-phosphate - implications in lung cancer progression and inflammation. *Cell Signal* **83**: 109980 [PMID:33727076]
- Iqbal J *et al.* (2017) Sphingolipids and Lipoproteins in Health and Metabolic Disorders. *Trends Endocrinol Metab* **28**: 506-518 [PMID:28462811]
- Ishay Y *et al.* (2020) The role of the sphingolipid pathway in liver fibrosis: an emerging new potential target for novel therapies. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* **318**: C1055-C1064 [PMID:32130072]
- Kim JL *et al.* (2021) Ceramide synthases: Reflections on the impact of Dr. Lina M. Obeid. *Cell Signal* **82**: 109958 [PMID:33607256]
- Ogretmen B. (2018) Sphingolipid metabolism in cancer signalling and therapy. *Nat Rev Cancer* **18**: 33-50 [PMID:29147025]
- Pant DC *et al.* (2020) Ceramide signalling in inherited and multifactorial brain metabolic diseases. *Neurobiol Dis* **143**: 105014 [PMID:32653675]
- Parashuraman S *et al.* (2019) Visualizing sphingolipid biosynthesis in cells. *Chem Phys Lipids* **218**: 103-111 [PMID:30476485]
- Presa N *et al.* (2020) Novel signaling aspects of ceramide 1-phosphate. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids* **1865**: 158630 [PMID:31958571]
- Rodriguez-Cuenca S *et al.* (2017) Sphingolipids and glycerophospholipids - The "ying and yang" of lipotoxicity in metabolic diseases. *Prog Lipid Res* **66**: 14-29 [PMID:28104532]
- Snider JM *et al.* (2019) Approaches for probing and evaluating mammalian sphingolipid metabolism. *Anal Biochem* **575**: 70-86 [PMID:30917945]

## Serine palmitoyltransferase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Serine palmitoyltransferase

**Overview:** The functional enzyme is a heterodimer of SPT1 (LCB1) with either SPT2 (LCB2) or SPT3 (LCB2B); the small subunits of SPT (ssSPTa or ssSPTb) bind to the heterodimer to enhance enzymatic activity. The complexes of SPT1/SPT2/ssSPTa and SPT1/SPT2/ssSPTb were most active with palmitoylCoA as substrate, with the latter complex also showing some activity with stearoylCoA [274]. Complexes involving SPT3 appeared more broad in substrate selectivity, with incorporation of myristoylCoA prominent for SPT1/SPT3/ssSPTa complexes, while SP1/SPT3/ssSPTb complexes had similar activity with C16, C18 and C20 acylCoAs [274].

Nomenclature	serine palmitoyltransferase long chain base subunit 1	serine palmitoyltransferase long chain base subunit 2	serine palmitoyltransferase long chain base subunit 3	serine palmitoyltransferase small subunit A	serine palmitoyltransferase small subunit B
Common abbreviation	SPT1	SPT2	SPT3	SPTSSA	SPTSSB
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SPTLC1, O15269</a>	<a href="#">SPTLC2, O15270</a>	<a href="#">SPTLC3, Q9NUV7</a>	<a href="#">SPTSSA, Q969W0</a>	<a href="#">SPTSSB, Q8NFR3</a>
EC number	2.3.1.50: L-serine + palmitoyl-CoA -> 3-ketosphinganine + coenzyme A + CO <sub>2</sub>	2.3.1.50: L-serine + palmitoyl-CoA -> 3-ketosphinganine + coenzyme A + CO <sub>2</sub>	2.3.1.50: L-serine + palmitoyl-CoA -> 3-ketosphinganine + coenzyme A + CO <sub>2</sub>	–	–
Cofactors	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	–	–
Inhibitors	–	–	–	–	compound 18 (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.8) [304]
Selective inhibitors	myriocin (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.6) [476] – Mouse	myriocin [476]	myriocin [476]	–	–

## Ceramide synthase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Ceramide synthase

**Overview:** This family of enzymes, also known as sphingosine *N*-acyltransferase, is located in the ER facing the cytosol with an as-yet undefined topology and stoichiometry. Ceramide synthase *in vitro* is sensitive to inhibition by the fungal derived toxin, fumonisins B1.

Nomenclature	ceramide synthase 1	ceramide synthase 2	ceramide synthase 3	ceramide synthase 4	ceramide synthase 5	ceramide synthase 6
Common abbreviation	CERS1	CERS2	CERS3	CERS4	CERS5	CERS6
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CERS1, P27544</a>	<a href="#">CERS2, Q96G23</a>	<a href="#">CERS3, Q8IU89</a>	<a href="#">CERS4, Q9HA82</a>	<a href="#">CERS5, Q8N5B7</a>	<a href="#">CERS6, Q6ZMG9</a>
EC number	2.3.1.24: acylCoA + dihydrosphingosine -> dihydroceramide + coenzyme A sphingosine + acylCoA -> ceramide + coenzyme A	2.3.1.24: acylCoA + dihydrosphingosine -> dihydroceramide + coenzyme A sphingosine + acylCoA -> ceramide + coenzyme A	2.3.1.24: acylCoA + dihydrosphingosine -> dihydroceramide + coenzyme A sphingosine + acylCoA -> ceramide + coenzyme A	2.3.1.24: acylCoA + dihydrosphingosine -> dihydroceramide + coenzyme A sphingosine + acylCoA -> ceramide + coenzyme A	2.3.1.24: acylCoA + dihydrosphingosine -> dihydroceramide + coenzyme A sphingosine + acylCoA -> ceramide + coenzyme A	2.3.1.24: acylCoA + dihydrosphingosine -> dihydroceramide + coenzyme A sphingosine + acylCoA -> ceramide + coenzyme A
Substrates	C18-CoA [702]	C24- and C26-CoA [393]	C26-CoA and longer [479, 562]	C18-, C20- and C22-CoA [578]	C16-CoA [389, 578]	C14- and C16-CoA [478]

## Sphingolipid $\Delta^4$ -desaturase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Sphingolipid  $\Delta^4$ -desaturase

**Overview:** DEGS1 and DEGS2 are 4TM proteins.

Nomenclature	delta 4-desaturase, sphingolipid 1	delta 4-desaturase, sphingolipid 2
HGNC, UniProt	DEGS1, O15121	DEGS2, Q6QHC5
EC number	1.14.-.-	1.14.-.-
Cofactors	NAD	NAD
Inhibitors	SKI II (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 6.5) [115], RBM2-1B (p <i>K</i> <sub>50</sub> 4.7) [78]	–
Comments	Myristoylation of DEGS1 enhances its activity and targets it to the mitochondria [43].	–

**Comments:** DEGS1 activity is inhibited by a number of natural products, including [curcumin](#) and  $\Delta^9$ -tetrahydrocannabinol [187].

## Sphingomyelin synthase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Sphingomyelin synthase

**Overview:** Following translocation from the ER to the Golgi under the influence of the ceramide transfer protein, sphingomyelin synthases allow the formation of sphingomyelin by the transfer of phosphocholine from the phospholipid phosphatidylcholine.

Sphingomyelin synthase-related protein 1 is structurally related but lacks sphingomyelin synthase activity.

Nomenclature	sphingomyelin synthase 1	sphingomyelin synthase 2	sterile alpha motif domain containing 8
HGNC, UniProt	SGMS1, Q86VZ5	SGMS2, Q8NHU3	SAMD8, Q96LT4
EC number	2.7.8.27: ceramide + phosphatidylcholine -> sphingomyelin + diacylglycerol	2.7.8.27: ceramide + phosphatidylcholine -> sphingomyelin + diacylglycerol	2.7.8.-: ceramide + phosphatidylethanolamine -> ceramide phosphoethanolamine
Inhibitors	compound 1j (p <i>K</i> <sub>50</sub> 5.7) [408]	compound D24 (p <i>K</i> <sub>50</sub> 4.9) [146]	–
Comments	–	Palmitoylation of sphingomyelin synthase 2 may allow targeting to the plasma membrane [671].	–

## Sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase

**Overview:** Also known as sphingomyelinase.

Nomenclature	sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase 1	sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase 2	sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase 3	sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase 4	sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase acid-like 3A	sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase acid-like 3B
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SMPD1</a> , <a href="#">P17405</a>	<a href="#">SMPD2</a> , <a href="#">O60906</a>	<a href="#">SMPD3</a> , <a href="#">Q9NYS9</a>	<a href="#">SMPD4</a> , <a href="#">Q9NXX4</a>	<a href="#">SMPDL3A</a> , <a href="#">Q92484</a>	<a href="#">SMPDL3B</a> , <a href="#">Q92485</a>
EC number	3.1.4.12: sphingomyelin -> ceramide + phosphocholine	3.1.4.12: sphingomyelin -> ceramide + phosphocholine	3.1.4.12: sphingomyelin -> ceramide + phosphocholine	3.1.4.12: sphingomyelin -> ceramide + phosphocholine	3.1.4.-: sphingomyelin -> ceramide + phosphocholine	3.1.4.-: sphingomyelin -> ceramide + phosphocholine
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 21b</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [ <a href="#">760</a> ], <a href="#">WJYK50</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3) [ <a href="#">759</a> ], <a href="#">WJYK50</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.1) [ <a href="#">760</a> ]	<a href="#">inhibitor A</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.8) [ <a href="#">763</a> ] – Bovine	–	–	–	–

## Neutral sphingomyelinase coupling factors

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Neutral sphingomyelinase coupling factors

**Overview:** Protein FAN [[4](#)] and polycomb protein EED [[544](#)] allow coupling between TNF receptors and neutral sphingomyelinase phosphodiesterases.

Nomenclature	embryonic ectoderm development	neutral sphingomyelinase activation associated factor
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">EED</a> , <a href="#">O75530</a>	<a href="#">NSMAF</a> , <a href="#">Q92636</a>
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">A-395</a> (Binding) (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.4) [ <a href="#">295</a> ]	–

## Ceramide glucosyltransferase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Ceramide glucosyltransferase

Nomenclature	UDP-glucose ceramide glucosyltransferase
HGNC, UniProt	UGCG, Q16739
EC number	2.4.1.80: UDP-glucose + ceramide = uridine diphosphate + glucosylceramide
Inhibitors	miglustat (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.1) [74]
Comments	Glycosceramides are an extended family of sphingolipids, differing in the content and organization of the sugar moieties, as well as the acyl sidechains.

## Acid ceramidase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Acid ceramidase

**Overview:** The six human ceramidases may be divided on the basis of pH optima into acid, neutral and alkaline ceramidases, which also differ in their subcellular location.

Nomenclature	N-acylsphingosine amidohydrolase 1
HGNC, UniProt	ASAH1, Q13510
EC number	3.5.1.23: ceramide → sphingosine + a fatty acid
Comments	This lysosomal enzyme is proteolysed to form the mature protein made up of two chains from the same gene product [371].

## Neutral ceramidases

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Neutral ceramidases

**Overview:** The six human ceramidases may be divided on the basis of pH optima into acid, neutral and alkaline ceramidases, which also differ in their subcellular location.

Nomenclature	N-acylsphingosine amidohydrolase 2	N-acylsphingosine amidohydrolase 2B
HGNC, UniProt	ASAH2, Q9NR71	ASAH2B, POC7U1
EC number	3.5.1.23: ceramide → sphingosine + a fatty acid	–
Comments	The enzyme is associated with the plasma membrane [670].	–

**Comments:** ASAH2B appears to be an enzymatically inactive protein, which may result from gene duplication and truncation.

Searchable database: <http://www.guidetopharmacology.org/index.jsp>

Full Contents of ConciseGuide: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.15542/full>

Neutral ceramidases S334

## Alkaline ceramidases

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Alkaline ceramidases

**Overview:** The six human ceramidases may be divided on the basis of pH optima into acid, neutral and alkaline ceramidases, which also differ in their subcellular location.

Nomenclature	alkaline ceramidase 1	alkaline ceramidase 2	alkaline ceramidase 3
HGNC, UniProt	ACER1, Q8TDN7	ACER2, Q5QJU3	ACER3, Q9NUN7
EC number	3.5.1.23: ceramide -> sphingosine + a fatty acid	3.5.1.23: ceramide -> sphingosine + a fatty acid	3.5.1.-
Comments	ACER1 is associated with the ER [657].	ACER2 is associated with the Golgi apparatus [752].	ACER3 is associated with the ER and Golgi apparatus [448].

## Ceramide kinase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Ceramide kinase

Nomenclature	ceramide kinase
HGNC, UniProt	CERK, Q8TCT0
EC number	2.7.1.138: ceramide + ATP -> ceramide 1-phosphate + ADP
Inhibitors	NVP 231 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.9) [250]

**Comments:** A ceramide kinase-like protein has been identified in the human genome (CERKL, Q49MI3).



# Chromatin modifying enzymes

Enzymes → Chromatin modifying enzymes

**Overview:** Chromatin modifying enzymes, and other chromatin-modifying proteins, fall into three broad categories: **writers, readers** and **erasers**. The function of these proteins is to dynamically maintain cell identity and regulate processes such as differentiation, development, proliferation and genome integrity *via* recognition of specific 'marks' (covalent post-translational modifications) on histone proteins and DNA [378]. In normal cells, tissues and organs, precise co-ordination of these proteins ensures expression of only those genes required to specify phenotype or which are required at specific times, for specific functions. Chromatin modifications allow DNA modifications not coded by the DNA sequence to be passed on through the genome and underlies heritable phenomena such as X chromosome inactivation, aging, heterochromatin formation, reprogramming, and gene silencing (epigenetic control).

To date at least eight distinct types of modifications are found on histones. These include small covalent modifications such as

acetylation, methylation, and phosphorylation, the attachment of larger modifiers such as ubiquitination or sumoylation, and ADP ribosylation, proline isomerization and deimination. Chromatin modifications and the functions they regulate in cells are reviewed by Kouzarides (2007) [378].

**Writer** proteins include the histone methyltransferases, histone acetyltransferases, some kinases and ubiquitin ligases.

**Readers** include proteins which contain methyl-lysine-recognition motifs such as bromodomains, chromodomains, tudor domains, PHD zinc fingers, PWWP domains and MBT domains.

**Erasers** include the histone demethylases and histone deacetylases (HDACs and sirtuins).

Dysregulated epigenetic control can be associated with human diseases such as cancer [185], where a wide variety of cellular and

protein aberrations are known to perturb chromatin structure, gene transcription and ultimately cellular pathways [41, 626]. Due to the reversible nature of epigenetic modifications, chromatin regulators are very tractable targets for drug discovery and the development of novel therapeutics. Indeed, small molecule inhibitors of writers (*e.g.* [azacitidine](#) and [decitabine](#) target the DNA methyltransferases DNMT1 and DNMT3 for the treatment of myelodysplastic syndromes [228, 730]) and erasers (*e.g.* the HDAC inhibitors [vorinostat](#), [romidepsin](#) and [belinostat](#) for the treatment of T-cell lymphomas [203, 361]) are already being used in the clinic. The search for the next generation of compounds with improved specificity against chromatin-associated proteins is an area of intense basic and clinical research [76]. Current progress in this field is reviewed by Simó-Riudalbas and Esteller (2015) [627].

## Further reading on Chromatin modifying enzymes

Bates SE. (2020) Epigenetic Therapies for Cancer. *N Engl J Med* **383**: 650-663 [PMID:32786190]

Beyer JN *et al.* (2021) Advances and Opportunities in Epigenetic Chemical Biology. *Chembiochem* **22**: 17-42 [PMID:32786101]

Carter B *et al.* (2021) The epigenetic basis of cellular heterogeneity. *Nat Rev Genet* **22**: 235-250 [PMID:33244170]

Hogg SJ *et al.* (2020) Targeting the epigenetic regulation of antitumour immunity. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **19**: 776-800 [PMID:32929243]

Oh ES *et al.* (2021) Origins of human disease: the chrono-epigenetic perspective. *Nat Rev Genet* [PMID:33903745]

Tsai K *et al.* (2020) Epigenetic and epitranscriptomic regulation of viral replication. *Nat Rev Microbiol* **18**: 559-570 [PMID:32533130]

## 2.1.1.- Protein arginine N-methyltransferases

Enzymes → Chromatin modifying enzymes → 2.1.1.- Protein arginine N-methyltransferases

**Overview:** Protein arginine N-methyltransferases (PRMT, EC 2.1.1.-) encompass histone arginine N-methyltransferases (PRMT4, PRMT7, EC 2.1.1.125) and myelin basic protein N-methyltransferases (PRMT7, EC 2.1.1.126). They are dimeric or

tetrameric enzymes which use [S-adenosyl methionine](#) as a methyl donor, generating [S-adenosylhomocysteine](#) as a by-product. They generate both mono-methylated and di-methylated products; these may be symmetric ([SDMA](#)) or

asymmetric ([N<sup>G</sup>,N<sup>G</sup>-dimethyl-L-arginine](#)) versions, where both guanidine nitrogens are monomethylated or one of the two is dimethylated, respectively.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## 3.5.1.- Histone deacetylases (HDACs)

Enzymes → Chromatin modifying enzymes → 3.5.1.- Histone deacetylases (HDACs)

**Overview:** Histone deacetylases act as erasers of epigenetic acetylation marks on lysine residues in histones. Removal of the acetyl groups facilitates tighter packing of chromatin (heterochromatin formation) leading to transcriptional repression.

The histone deacetylase family has been classified in to five subfamilies based on phylogenetic comparison with yeast homologues:

Class I contains HDACs 1, 2, 3 and 8

Class IIa contains HDACs 4, 5, 7 and 9

Class IIb contains HDACs 6 and 10

Class III contains the sirtuins (SIRT1-7)

Class IV contains only HDAC11.

Classes I, II and IV use  $Zn^{2+}$  as a co-factor, whereas catalysis by Class III enzymes requires  $NAD^{+}$  as a co-factor, and members of this subfamily have ADP-ribosylase activity in addition to protein deacetylase function [600].

HDACs have more general protein deacetylase activity, being able to deacetylate lysine residues in non-histone proteins [111] such as microtubules [316], the hsp90 chaperone [379] and the tumour suppressor p53 [436].

Dysregulated HDAC activity has been identified in cancer cells and tumour tissues [413, 586], making HDACs attractive molecular targets in the search for novel mechanisms to treat cancer [732]. Several small molecule HDAC inhibitors are already approved for clinical use: [romidepsin](#), [belinostat](#), [vorinostat](#), [panobinostat](#), [belinostat](#), [valproic acid](#) and [tucidinostat](#). HDACs and HDAC inhibitors currently in development as potential anti-cancer therapeutics are reviewed by Simó-Riudalbas and Esteller (2015) [627].

### Further reading on 3.5.1.- Histone deacetylases (HDACs)

Bahl S *et al.* (2021) Regulation of histone deacetylase activities and functions by phosphorylation and its physiological relevance. *Cell Mol Life Sci* **78**: 427-445 [PMID:32683534]

Ho TCS *et al.* (2020) Thirty Years of HDAC Inhibitors: 2020 Insight and Hindsight. *J Med Chem* **63**: 12460-12484 [PMID:32608981]

Kunadis E *et al.* (2021) Targeting post-translational histone modifying enzymes in glioblastoma. *Pharmacol Ther* **220**: 107721 [PMID:33144118]

Liu T *et al.* (2020) Dual-Target Inhibitors Based on HDACs: Novel Antitumor Agents for Cancer Therapy. *J Med Chem* **63**: 8977-9002 [PMID:32320239]

Zhang XH *et al.* (2021) A Review of Progress in Histone Deacetylase 6 Inhibitors Research: Structural Specificity and Functional Diversity. *J Med Chem* **64**: 1362-1391 [PMID:33523672]

Nomenclature

HGNC, UniProt

EC number

Inhibitors

Selective inhibitors

[histone deacetylase 6](#)

[HDAC6](#), [Q9UBN7](#)

[3.5.1.98](#)

[trichostatin A](#) (p*K*<sub>i</sub> 9) [67], [vorinostat](#) (p*K*<sub>i</sub> 8.8) [67], [romidepsin](#) (p*K*<sub>i</sub> 8) [67]

[ricolinostat](#) (p*K*<sub>i</sub> 8.3) [597]

## Cyclic nucleotide turnover/signalling

Enzymes → Cyclic nucleotide turnover/signalling

**Overview:** Cyclic nucleotides are second messengers generated by cyclase enzymes from precursor triphosphates and hydrolysed by phosphodiesterases. The cellular actions of these cyclic nucleotides are mediated through activation of protein kinases

(cAMP- and cGMP-dependent protein kinases), ion channels (cyclic nucleotide-gated, CNG, and hyperpolarization and cyclic nucleotide-gated, HCN) and guanine nucleotide exchange factors (GEFs, Epac).

For details of the enzymes involved in cGMP synthesis see the [Receptor Guanylyl Cyclase \(RGC\) family](#), in the Catalytic receptors section.

## Adenylyl cyclases (ACs)

Enzymes → Cyclic nucleotide turnover/signalling → Adenylyl cyclases (ACs)

**Overview:** Adenylyl cyclase, E.C. 4.6.1.1, converts ATP to cyclic AMP and pyrophosphate. Mammalian membrane-delimited adenylyl cyclases (**nomenclature as approved by the NC-IUPHAR Subcommittee on Adenylyl cyclases** [149]) are typically made up of two clusters of six TM domains separating two intracellular, overlapping catalytic domains that

are the target for the nonselective activators  $G\alpha_s$  (the stimulatory G protein  $\alpha$  subunit) and forskolin (except AC9, [556]). Adenosine and its derivatives (e.g. 2',5'-dideoxyadenosine), acting through the P-site, are inhibitors of adenylyl cyclase activity [680]. Four families of membranous adenylyl cyclase are distinguishable: calmodulin (CALM1 CALM2 CALM3,

P62158)-stimulated (AC1, AC3 and AC8),  $Ca^{2+}$ - and  $G\beta\gamma$ -inhibitable (AC5, AC6 and AC9),  $G\beta\gamma$ -stimulated and  $Ca^{2+}$ -insensitive (AC2, AC4 and AC7), and forskolin-insensitive (AC9) forms. A soluble adenylyl cyclase (AC10) lacks membrane spanning regions and is insensitive to G proteins. It functions as a cytoplasmic bicarbonate (pH-insensitive) sensor [99].

### Further reading on Adenylyl cyclases (ACs)

Antoni FA. (2020) The chilling of adenylyl cyclase 9 and its translational potential. *Cell Signal* **70**: 109589 [PMID:32105777]  
Dessauer CW *et al.* (2017) International Union of Basic and Clinical Pharmacology. CI. Structures and Small Molecule Modulators of Mammalian Adenylyl Cyclases. *Pharmacol Rev* **69**: 93-139 [PMID:28255005]

Halls ML *et al.* (2017) Adenylyl cyclase signalling complexes - Pharmacological challenges and opportunities. *Pharmacol Ther* **172**: 171-180 [PMID:28132906]  
Wiggins SV *et al.* (2018) Pharmacological modulation of the CO<sub>2</sub>/HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>/pH-, calcium-, and ATP-sensing soluble adenylyl cyclase. *Pharmacol Ther* **190**: 173-186 [PMID:29807057]

Nomenclature	adenylyl cyclase 1	adenylyl cyclase 2	adenylyl cyclase 3	adenylyl cyclase 4	adenylyl cyclase 5
Common abbreviation	AC1	AC2	AC3	AC4	AC5
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ADCY1</a> , <a href="#">Q08828</a>	<a href="#">ADCY2</a> , <a href="#">Q08462</a>	<a href="#">ADCY3</a> , <a href="#">O60266</a>	<a href="#">ADCY4</a> , <a href="#">Q8NFM4</a>	<a href="#">ADCY5</a> , <a href="#">O95622</a>
EC number	4.6.1.1	4.6.1.1	4.6.1.1	4.6.1.1	4.6.1.1
Endogenous activators	<a href="#">calmodulin</a> ( <a href="#">CALM1</a> <a href="#">CALM2</a> <a href="#">CALM3</a> , <a href="#">P62158</a> ), PKC-evoked phosphorylation [ <a href="#">332</a> , <a href="#">669</a> ]	Gβγ, PKC-evoked phosphorylation, Raf-evoked phosphorylation [ <a href="#">97</a> , <a href="#">159</a> , <a href="#">440</a> , <a href="#">674</a> ]	<a href="#">calmodulin</a> ( <a href="#">CALM1</a> <a href="#">CALM2</a> <a href="#">CALM3</a> , <a href="#">P62158</a> ), PKC-evoked phosphorylation [ <a href="#">109</a> , <a href="#">332</a> ]	Gβγ [ <a href="#">223</a> ]	PKC-evoked phosphorylation, Gβγ, Raf-evoked phosphorylation [ <a href="#">159</a> , <a href="#">226</a> , <a href="#">358</a> ]
Activators	<a href="#">compound 45</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [ <a href="#">583</a> ] – Bovine	<a href="#">FD1</a> [ <a href="#">520</a> ]	–	–	<a href="#">FD6</a> [ <a href="#">520</a> ]
Endogenous inhibitors	Gα <sub>i</sub> , Gα <sub>o</sub> , Gβγ [ <a href="#">674</a> , <a href="#">675</a> ]	–	<a href="#">RGS2</a> , Gβγ, CaM kinase II-evoked phosphorylation [ <a href="#">155</a> , <a href="#">629</a> , <a href="#">726</a> ]	PKC-evoked phosphorylation [ <a href="#">785</a> ]	Gα <sub>i</sub> , <a href="#">Ca<sup>2+</sup></a> , PKA-evoked phosphorylation, Gβγ, <a href="#">NO</a> [ <a href="#">226</a> , <a href="#">302</a> , <a href="#">327</a> , <a href="#">331</a> , <a href="#">675</a> ]
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">SKF-83566</a> [ <a href="#">122</a> ]	–	–	<a href="#">NKY80</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.2) [ <a href="#">68</a> , <a href="#">520</a> ]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">ST034307</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.6) [ <a href="#">70</a> ]	–	–	–	–

Nomenclature	adenylyl cyclase 6	adenylyl cyclase 7	adenylyl cyclase 8	adenylyl cyclase 9	adenylyl cyclase 10
Common abbreviation	AC6	AC7	AC8	AC9	AC10
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ADCY6</a> , <a href="#">O43306</a>	<a href="#">ADCY7</a> , <a href="#">P51828</a>	<a href="#">ADCY8</a> , <a href="#">P40145</a>	<a href="#">ADCY9</a> , <a href="#">O60503</a>	<a href="#">ADCY10</a> , <a href="#">Q96PN6</a>
EC number	4.6.1.1	4.6.1.1	4.6.1.1	4.6.1.1	–
Endogenous activators	Gβγ, Raf-evoked phosphorylation [ <a href="#">159</a> , <a href="#">226</a> ]	Gβγ, PKC-evoked phosphorylation [ <a href="#">45</a> , <a href="#">725</a> ]	<a href="#">calmodulin</a> ( <a href="#">CALM1</a> <a href="#">CALM2</a> <a href="#">CALM3</a> , <a href="#">P62158</a> ) [ <a href="#">77</a> ]	–	Bicarbonate, Ca <sup>2+</sup> [ <a href="#">99</a> , <a href="#">415</a> ]
Endogenous inhibitors	Gα <sub>i</sub> , <a href="#">Ca<sup>2+</sup></a> , PKA-evoked phosphorylation, PKC-evoked phosphorylation, <a href="#">NO</a> [ <a href="#">100</a> , <a href="#">302</a> , <a href="#">390</a> , <a href="#">675</a> , <a href="#">767</a> ]	–	PKA-evoked phosphorylation [ <a href="#">736</a> ]	Ca <sup>2+</sup> /calcineurin [ <a href="#">534</a> ]	–
Inhibitors	<a href="#">NKY80</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.8) [ <a href="#">68</a> ]	–	–	–	<a href="#">KH7</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5–5.5) [ <a href="#">300</a> ], <a href="#">LRE1</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5) [ <a href="#">565</a> ]

**Comments:** Many of the activators and inhibitors listed are only somewhat selective or have not been tested against all AC isoforms [[68](#), [122](#)]. AC3 shows only modest *in vitro* activation by Ca<sup>2+</sup>/CaM.

## Exchange protein activated by cyclic AMP (EPACs)

Enzymes → Cyclic nucleotide turnover/signalling → Exchange protein activated by cyclic AMP (EPACs)

**Overview:** Epacs are members of a family of guanine nucleotide exchange factors ([ENSM0025000000899](#)), which also includes [RapGEF5](#) (GFR, KIAA0277, MR-GEF, [Q92565](#)) and [RapGEFL1](#) (Link-GEF1, [Q9UHV5](#)). They are activated endogenously by

cyclic AMP and with some pharmacological selectivity by [8-pCPT-2'-O-Me-cAMP](#) [178]. Once activated, Epacs induce an enhanced activity of the monomeric G proteins, Rap1 and Rap2 by facilitating binding of [guanosine-5'-triphosphate](#) in place of

[guanosine 5'-diphosphate](#), leading to activation of [phospholipase C](#) [603].

### Further reading on Exchange protein activated by cyclic AMP (EPACs)

Bouvet M *et al.* (2019) The Epac1 Protein: Pharmacological Modulators, Cardiac Signalosome and Pathophysiology *Cells* **8**: 1543 [[PMID:31795450](#)]

Fujita T *et al.* (2017) The role of Epac in the heart. *Cell Mol Life Sci* **74**: 591-606 [[PMID:27549789](#)]

Luchowska-Stańska U *et al.* (2019) Selective small-molecule EPAC activators *Biochem Soc Trans* **47**: 1415-1427 [[PMID:31671184](#)]

Robichaux 3rd WG *et al.* (2018) Intracellular cAMP Sensor EPAC: Physiology, Pathophysiology, and Therapeutics Development. *Physiol Rev* **98**: 919-1053 [[PMID:29537337](#)]

Wang P *et al.* (2017) Exchange proteins directly activated by cAMP (EPACs): Emerging therapeutic targets. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **27**: 1633-1639 [[PMID:28283242](#)]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Rap guanine nucleotide exchange factor 3</a>	<a href="#">Rap guanine nucleotide exchange factor 4</a>
Common abbreviation	Epac1	Epac2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">RAPGEF3</a> , <a href="#">O95398</a>	<a href="#">RAPGEF4</a> , <a href="#">Q8WZA2</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">ESI-09</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.5) [19], <a href="#">CE3F4</a>	<a href="#">HJC 0350</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [95], <a href="#">ESI-09</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.4–5.2) [19, 96]

# Phosphodiesterases, 3',5'-cyclic nucleotide (PDEs)

Enzymes → Cyclic nucleotide turnover/signalling → Phosphodiesterases, 3',5'-cyclic nucleotide (PDEs)

**Overview:** 3',5'-Cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterases (PDEs, 3',5'-cyclic-nucleotide 5'-nucleotidohydrolase), [E.C. 3.1.4.17](#), catalyse the hydrolysis of a 3',5'-cyclic nucleotide (usually [cyclic AMP](#) or [cyclic GMP](#)). [Isobutylmethylxanthine](#) is a nonselective inhibitor with an IC<sub>50</sub> value in the millimolar range for all isoforms except PDE 8A, 8B and 9A. A 2',3'-cyclic nucleotide 3'-phosphodiesterase ([E.C. 3.1.4.37](#) CNPase) activity is associated with myelin formation in the development of the CNS.

## Further reading on Phosphodiesterases, 3',5'-cyclic nucleotide (PDEs)

Baillie GS *et al.* (2019) Therapeutic targeting of 3',5'-cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterases: inhibition and beyond. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **18**: 770-796 [[PMID:31388135](#)]

Bolger GB. (2021) The PDE-Opathies: Diverse Phenotypes Produced by a Functionally Related Multigene Family. *Trends Genet* **37**: 669-681 [[PMID:33832760](#)]

Lugnier C *et al.* (2020) Cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterases: New targets in the metabolic syndrome? *Pharmacol Ther* **208**: 107475 [[PMID:31926200](#)]

Peng T *et al.* (2020) Advances in the Development of Phosphodiesterase-4 Inhibitors. *J Med Chem* **63**: 10594-10617 [[PMID:32255344](#)]

Piazza GA *et al.* (2020) PDE5 and PDE10 inhibition activates cGMP/PKG signaling to block Wnt/ $\beta$ -catenin transcription, cancer cell growth, and tumor immunity. *Drug Discov Today* **25**: 1521-1527 [[PMID:32562844](#)]

Samidurai A *et al.* (2021) Role of phosphodiesterase 1 in the pathophysiology of diseases and potential therapeutic opportunities. *Pharmacol Ther* **226**: 107858 [[PMID:33895190](#)]

Turner MJ *et al.* (2021) Cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterase inhibitors as therapeutic interventions for cystic fibrosis. *Pharmacol Ther* **224**: 107826 [[PMID:33662448](#)]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 1A</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 1B</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 1C</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 2A</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 3A</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 3B</a>
Common abbreviation	PDE1A	PDE1B	PDE1C	PDE2A	PDE3A	PDE3B
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PDE1A</a> , <a href="#">P54750</a>	<a href="#">PDE1B</a> , <a href="#">Q01064</a>	<a href="#">PDE1C</a> , <a href="#">Q14123</a>	<a href="#">PDE2A</a> , <a href="#">O00408</a>	<a href="#">PDE3A</a> , <a href="#">Q14432</a>	<a href="#">PDE3B</a> , <a href="#">Q13370</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>
Rank order of affinity	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> > <a href="#">cyclic AMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> > <a href="#">cyclic AMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> = <a href="#">cyclic AMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> >> <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>	–	–
Endogenous activators	<a href="#">calmodulin</a> ( <a href="#">CALM1</a> <a href="#">CALM2</a> <a href="#">CALM3</a> , <a href="#">P62158</a> )	<a href="#">calmodulin</a> ( <a href="#">CALM1</a> <a href="#">CALM2</a> <a href="#">CALM3</a> , <a href="#">P62158</a> )	<a href="#">calmodulin</a> ( <a href="#">CALM1</a> <a href="#">CALM2</a> <a href="#">CALM3</a> , <a href="#">P62158</a> )	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>	–	–
Endogenous inhibitors	–	–	–	–	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">crisaborole</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.2) [ <a href="#">13</a> ]	–	–	<a href="#">milrinone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> <6.5) [ <a href="#">655</a> ]	<a href="#">cilostazol</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [ <a href="#">655</a> ], <a href="#">inamrinone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.8) [ <a href="#">630</a> ]	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">SCH51866</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [ <a href="#">700</a> ], <a href="#">vinpocetine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.1) [ <a href="#">431</a> ]	<a href="#">SCH51866</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [ <a href="#">700</a> ]	<a href="#">compound 3m</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [ <a href="#">747</a> ], <a href="#">SCH51866</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [ <a href="#">700</a> ], <a href="#">vinpocetine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.3) [ <a href="#">431</a> ]	<a href="#">BAY607550</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3–8.8) [ <a href="#">61</a> ], <a href="#">EHNA</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.3) [ <a href="#">472</a> ]	<a href="#">cilostamide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [ <a href="#">655</a> ], <a href="#">anagrelide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1–7.3) [ <a href="#">345</a> , <a href="#">453</a> , <a href="#">466</a> ], <a href="#">milrinone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3–6.4) [ <a href="#">175</a> , <a href="#">655</a> ]	<a href="#">cilostamide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [ <a href="#">655</a> ], <a href="#">cilostazol</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [ <a href="#">655</a> ], <a href="#">milrinone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6) [ <a href="#">655</a> ], <a href="#">inamrinone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.5) [ <a href="#">655</a> ]
Comments	–	–	–	<a href="#">EHNA</a> is also an inhibitor of <a href="#">adenosine deaminase</a> (E.C. <a href="#">3.5.4.4</a> ).	–	–

Nomenclature	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 4A</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 4B</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 4C</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 4D</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 5A</a>
Common abbreviation	PDE4A	PDE4B	PDE4C	PDE4D	PDE5A
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PDE4A, P27815</a>	<a href="#">PDE4B, Q07343</a>	<a href="#">PDE4C, Q08493</a>	<a href="#">PDE4D, Q08499</a>	<a href="#">PDE5A, O76074</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>
Rank order of affinity	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> >> <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> >> <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> >> <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> >> <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> > <a href="#">cyclic AMP</a>
Activators	–	–	–	PKA-mediated phosphorylation [311]	Protein kinase A, protein kinase C [124]
Inhibitors	<a href="#">ibudilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [372], <a href="#">RS-25344</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [594]	<a href="#">roflumilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.4) [435], <a href="#">ibudilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [372], <a href="#">RS-25344</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [594], <a href="#">roflupram</a> (Knocking down the expression of PDE4B in primary microglial cells led to enhanced level of LC-3 II and decreased activation of inflammasome.) [768]	<a href="#">RS-25344</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [594], <a href="#">ibudilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.6) [372]	<a href="#">RS-25344</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [594], <a href="#">difamilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> > 7.3) [517], <a href="#">CBS-3595</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.1) [16]	<a href="#">gisadenafil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.9) [572], <a href="#">milrinone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3), <a href="#">icaraside II</a> [224]
Sub/family-selective inhibitors	<a href="#">rolipram</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [715], <a href="#">CDP840</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8) [540], <a href="#">Ro20-1724</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [715]	<a href="#">rolipram</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [715], <a href="#">Ro20-1724</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [715]	<a href="#">CDP840</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.7) [540], <a href="#">rolipram</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [715], <a href="#">Ro20-1724</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.4) [715]	<a href="#">CDP840</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.1) [540], <a href="#">rolipram</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [715], <a href="#">Ro20-1724</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.2) [715]	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">YM976</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [22], <a href="#">apremilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [601]	–	<a href="#">apremilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.9) [601]	<a href="#">apremilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [601]	<a href="#">ildenafil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.7) [66], <a href="#">T0156</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.5) [480], <a href="#">sildenafil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4–9) [692, 713], <a href="#">tadalafil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [482], <a href="#">SCH51866</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [700], <a href="#">zaprinast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.8) [692]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 6A</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 6B</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 6C</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 6D</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 6G</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 6H</a>
Common abbreviation	PDE6A	PDE6B	PDE6C	PDE6D	PDE6G	PDE6H
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PDE6A, P16499</a>	<a href="#">PDE6B, P35913</a>	<a href="#">PDE6C, P51160</a>	<a href="#">PDE6D, O43924</a>	<a href="#">PDE6G, P18545</a>	<a href="#">PDE6H, Q13956</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 53</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [317]	–	<a href="#">sildenafil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [713], <a href="#">PDE4 inhibitor 16</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.5) [778]	–	–	–

Nomenclature	phosphodiesterase 7A	phosphodiesterase 7B	phosphodiesterase 8A	phosphodiesterase 8B
Common abbreviation	PDE7A	PDE7B	PDE8A	PDE8B
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PDE7A</a> , <a href="#">Q13946</a>	<a href="#">PDE7B</a> , <a href="#">Q9NP56</a>	<a href="#">PDE8A</a> , <a href="#">O60658</a>	<a href="#">PDE8B</a> , <a href="#">O95263</a>
EC number	3.1.4.17	3.1.4.17	3.1.4.17	3.1.4.17
Rank order of affinity	cyclic AMP $\gg$ cyclic GMP [470]	cyclic AMP $\gg$ cyclic GMP [230]	cyclic AMP $\gg$ cyclic GMP [196]	cyclic AMP $\gg$ cyclic GMP [292]
Inhibitors	crisaborole (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.1) [13]	BRL50481 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.9) [14]	–	–
Selective inhibitors	BRL50481 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7–6.8) [14, 636]	dipyridamole (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.7–6) [230, 599], SCH51866 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.8) [599]	PF-04957325 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [457], dipyridamole (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.1) [196]	dipyridamole (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.3) [292]
Comments	PDE7A appears to be membrane-bound or soluble for PDE7A1 and 7A2 splice variants, respectively	–	–	–

Nomenclature	phosphodiesterase 9A	phosphodiesterase 10A	phosphodiesterase 11A
Common abbreviation	PDE9A	PDE10A	PDE11A
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PDE9A</a> , <a href="#">O76083</a>	<a href="#">PDE10A</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y233</a>	<a href="#">PDE11A</a> , <a href="#">Q9HCR9</a>
EC number	3.1.4.17	3.1.4.17	3.1.4.17
Rank order of affinity	cyclic GMP $\gg$ cyclic AMP [197]	cyclic AMP, cyclic GMP [212]	cyclic AMP, cyclic GMP [191]
Inhibitors	SCH51866 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.8) [197], zaprinast (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.5) [197]	–	tadalafil (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [482], BC11-38 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [90]
Selective inhibitors	–	mardepodect (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.4) [704]	–

**Comments:** PDE1A, 1B and 1C appear to act as soluble homodimers, while PDE2A is a membrane-bound homodimer. PDE3A and PDE3B are membrane-bound.

PDE4 isoforms are essentially cyclic AMP specific. The potency of YM976 at other members of the PDE4 family has not been reported. PDE4B-D long forms are inhibited by extracellular

signal-regulated kinase (ERK)-mediated phosphorylation [305, 306]. PDE4A-D splice variants can be membrane-bound or cytosolic [311]. PDE4 isoforms may be labelled with [<sup>3</sup>H]rolipram.

PDE6 is a membrane-bound tetramer composed of two catalytic chains (PDE6A or PDE6C and PDE6B), an inhibitory chain

(PDE6G or PDE6H) and the PDE6D chain. The enzyme is essentially cyclic GMP specific and is activated by the  $\alpha$ -subunit of transducin (G $\alpha_t$ ) and inhibited by sildenafil, zaprinast and dipyridamole with potencies lower than those observed for PDE5A. Defects in PDE6B are a cause of retinitis pigmentosa and congenital stationary night blindness.



## Cytochrome P450

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450

**Overview:** The cytochrome P450 enzyme superfamily (CYP), E.C. 1.14.-.-, are haem-containing monooxygenases with a vast range of both endogenous and exogenous substrates. These include sterols, fatty acids, eicosanoids, fat-soluble vitamins, hormones, pesticides and carcinogens as well as drugs. Listed below are the human enzymes, their relationship with rodent

CYP enzyme activities is obscure in that the species orthologue may not metabolise the same substrates. Some of the CYP enzymes located in the liver are particularly important for drug metabolism, both hepatic and extrahepatic CYP enzymes also contribute to patho/physiological processes. Genetic variation of CYP isoforms is widespread and likely underlies a proportion of

individual variation in drug disposition. The superfamily has the root symbol CYP, followed by a number to indicate the family, a capital letter for the subfamily with a numeral for the individual enzyme. Some CYP are able to metabolise multiple substrates, others are oligo- or mono- specific.

### Further reading on Cytochrome P450

- Guengerich FP. (2017) Intersection of the Roles of Cytochrome P450 Enzymes with Xenobiotic and Endogenous Substrates: Relevance to Toxicity and Drug Interactions. *Chem Res Toxicol* **30**: 2-12 [PMID:27472660]
- Jones G *et al.* (2014) Cytochrome P450-mediated metabolism of vitamin D. *J Lipid Res* **55**: 13-31 [PMID:23564710]
- Lorbek G *et al.* (2012) Cytochrome P450s in the synthesis of cholesterol and bile acids—from mouse models to human diseases. *FEBS J* **279**: 1516-33 [PMID:22111624]

- Orr ST *et al.* (2012) Mechanism-based inactivation (MBI) of cytochrome P450 enzymes: structure-activity relationships and discovery strategies to mitigate drug-drug interaction risks. *J Med Chem* **55**: 4896-933 [PMID:22409598]
- Rendic SP *et al.* (2018) Human cytochrome P450 enzymes 5-51 as targets of drugs and natural and environmental compounds: mechanisms, induction, and inhibition - toxic effects and benefits. *Drug Metab Rev* **50**: 256-342 [PMID:30717606]
- Shahabi P *et al.* (2014) Human cytochrome P450 epoxigenases: variability in expression and role in inflammation-related disorders. *Pharmacol Ther* **144**: 134-61 [PMID:24882266]

## CYP1 family

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP1 family

**Overview:** CYP1 enzymes catalyse the generation of highly mutagenic compounds *via* activation of procarcinogens (such as polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons and aromatic amines) that are present in combustion products. They can also deactivate many anticancer agents [463].

Nomenclature	CYP1A1	CYP1A2	CYP1B1
HGNC, UniProt	CYP1A1, P04798	CYP1A2, P05177	CYP1B1, Q16678
EC number	1.14.1.1	1.14.1.1	1.14.1.1
Inhibitors	65PF (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.8) [417]	5H78PF (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [417]	stilbenes [172]
Comments	CYP1A1 is an extra-hepatic enzyme. It shows a preference for linear planar aromatic molecules [645].	CYP1A2 is constitutively expressed in liver. It shows a preference for triangular planar aromatic molecules [645].	Mainly expressed in extra-hepatic tissues such as breast, prostate and uterus. Can metabolise 17β-estradiol into a mutagen [172], as well as leukotrienes and eicosanoids [160]. Gene variants have been associated with primary congenital glaucoma [699].

**Comments:** Targeting these enzymes for inhibition is a possible cancer prevention strategy and possible therapeutic target due to over-expression of the CYP1 family in many cancers.

## CYP2 family: drug metabolising subset

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP2 family: drug metabolising subset

**Overview:** CYP1, 2 and 3 family enzymes are involved in the biotransformation of xenobiotics, including clinically used drugs. Polymorphisms, particularly in the CYP2 family, impact upon an individual's response to drugs [772], including the risk of adverse drug reactions, drug efficacy and dose requirement.

Nomenclature	CYP2A6	CYP2A7	CYP2A13	CYP2B6	CYP2C8	CYP2C9
HGNC, UniProt	CYP2A6, P11509	CYP2A7, P20853	CYP2A13, Q16696	CYP2B6, P20813	CYP2C8, P10632	CYP2C9, P11712
EC number	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.51 (S)-limonene + [reduced NADPH-hemoprotein reductase] + O(2) <=> (-)-trans-carveol + [oxidized NADPH-hemoprotein reductase] + H(2)O
Competitive inhibitor	–	–	–	–	–	sulphaphenazole [474]
Substrates	nicotine, tegafur	–	–	–	–	sulfaphenazole
Inhibitors	esculetin (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [558]	–	kaempferol (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.9) [63]	ticlopidine (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [201], sibutramine (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.8) [32], thiotepa (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.3) [712]	phenelzine (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.1) [193]	–
Comments	Metabolises coumarin [517].	CYP2A7 is functionally inactive [205].	Metabolises tobacco carcinogen, 4-methylnitrosoamino)-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone [632]. Expressed specifically in the respiratory tract.	Drug substrates include efavirenz, bupropion, cyclophosphamide, ketamine, propofol [693].	Converts arachidonic acid to 11(R)-12(S)-epoxyeicosatrienoic acid or 14(R)-15(S)-epoxyeicosatrienoic acid [774]. Drug substrates include amodiaquine and paclitaxel [30].	Drug substrates include tolbutamide, losartan, phenytoin, warfarin [138, 474, 660].

Nomenclature	CYP2C19	CYP2D6	CYP2E1	CYP2F1	CYP2J2
HGNC, UniProt	CYP2C19, P33261	CYP2D6, P10635	CYP2E1, P05181	CYP2F1, P24903	CYP2J2, P51589
EC number	1.14.14.51	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1
Inhibitors	compound 30 (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.7) [204], compound 51 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [130]	berberine (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.4) [363]	compound 23 (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.4) [761], 12-Imidazolyl-1-dodecanol (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.2) [156]	–	compound 4 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.8) [388], terfenadine (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.1) [388]
Comments	Drug substrates include omeprazole, proguanil, mephenytoin, diazepam [51, 150, 297]. Common genetic polymorphism for null function.	Substrates include: debrisoquine, metoprolol, codeine [423]. Highly polymorphic enzyme.	Substrates: Ethanol, p-nitrophenol [443].	Substrate: naphthalene [403].	Converts arachidonic acid to 14(R)-15(S)-epoxyeicosatrienoic acid [745]. Hydroxylates albendazole [748]. Expressed in cardiomyocytes [639].

## CYP2 family: physiological enzymes subset

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP2 family: physiological enzymes subset

**Overview:** Compared to the other CYP2 family enzymes, this subset have physiological rather than drug metabolising enzyme activities.

Nomenclature	CYP2R1	CYP2S1	CYP2U1	CYP2W1
HGNC, UniProt	CYP2R1, Q6VVX0	CYP2S1, Q96SQ9	CYP2U1, Q7Z449	CYP2W1, Q8TAV3
EC number	1.14.13.15	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.-
Comments	Converts vitamin D3 to calcifediol [102]. Expressed in CD34 <sup>+</sup> human cord blood hematopoietic stem and early progenitor cells [753].	Considered an orphan CYP [758]. Possibly involved in polyunsaturated fatty acid $\omega$ -1 hydroxylation [192].	Thymus and brain specific catalysis of $\omega$ - and ( $\omega$ -1)-hydroxylation of fatty acids [112]. Oxidation of <i>N</i> -arachidonoylserotonin [624]. Mutations have been associated with hereditary spastic paraplegia [152].	Appears to have cancer specific expression [528]. Potential drug target in colorectal cancer [113].

## CYP3 family

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP3 family

**Overview:** CYP1, 2 and 3 family enzymes are involved in the biotransformation of xenobiotics, including clinically used drugs. CYP3A4 is the major enzyme involved in drug metabolism by the liver.

Nomenclature	CYP3A4	CYP3A5	CYP3A7	CYP3A43
HGNC, UniProt	CYP3A4, P08684	CYP3A5, P20815	CYP3A7, P24462	CYP3A43, Q9HB55
EC number	1.14.14.55 1.14.14.56	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1
Substrates	midazolam [734], nifedipine [262]	–	–	–
Inhibitors	troleandomycin (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.8) [616], ketoconazole (pK <sub>i</sub> 7) [253], ritonavir (pK <sub>i</sub> >7) [362]	ritonavir (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.9) [201]	–	–
Comments	Metabolises a vast range of xenobiotics, including antidepressants, benzodiazepines, calcium channel blockers, and chemotherapeutic agents [780]. The active site is plastic, with both homotropic and heterotropic cooperativity observed with some substrates [616]. CYP3A4 catalyses the 25-hydroxylation of trihydroxycholestane [218].	CYP3A5 is expressed extrahepatically, including in the small intestine. It has overlapping substrate specificity with CYP3A4 [137, 734].	Fetal form, rarely expressed in adults. Has overlapping substrate specificity with CYP3A4 [137, 734].	Fetal expression only and considered an orphan CYP [261]. Testosterone may be a substrate [257].

## CYP4 family

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP4 family

**Overview:** CYP4 family enzymes catalyse the  $\omega$ -oxidation of endogenous fatty acids and eicosanoids [176]. They have been proposed as molecular targets for the treatment of fatty acid-linked orphan diseases.

Nomenclature	CYP4A11	CYP4A22	CYP4B1	CYP4F2	CYP4F3	CYP4F8
HGNC, UniProt	CYP4A11, Q02928	CYP4A22, Q5TCH4	CYP4B1, P13584	CYP4F2, P78329	CYP4F3, Q08477	CYP4F8, P98187
EC number	1.14.14.80	1.14.14.80	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.78 1.14.14.79 1.14.14.94	1.14.14.78 1.14.14.79 1.14.14.94	1.14.14.1
Inhibitors	epalrestat (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.7) [757]	–	–	sesamin (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [722], 17-octadecynoic acid (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.9) [619]	–	–
Comments	Converts lauric acid to 12-hydroxylauric acid. Catalyses luciferin-4A O-demethylation [757].	Appears to be an orphan CYP [171].	Converts 4-ipomeanol into a toxicant, and is also important in oxidation of endobiotic fatty acids and fatty alcohols [682].	Responsible for $\omega$ -hydroxylation of LTB <sub>4</sub> , LXB <sub>4</sub> [477], and tocopherols, including vitamin E [643]. Associated with the warfarin response [777].	Responsible for $\omega$ -hydroxylation of LTB <sub>4</sub> , LXB <sub>4</sub> [477] and polyunsaturated fatty acids [194, 282], and $\omega$ -hydroxylation of fatty acid epoxides [395]. Possible role in Crohn's disease [125].	Converts PGH <sub>2</sub> to 19-hydroxyPGH <sub>2</sub> [75] and 8,9-EET or 11,12-EET to 18-hydroxy-8,9-EET or 18-hydroxy-11,12-EET [504].

Nomenclature	CYP4F11	CYP4F12	CYP4F22	CYP4V2	CYP4X1	CYP4Z1
HGNC, UniProt	CYP4F11, Q9HBI6	CYP4F12, Q9HCS2	CYP4F22, Q6NT55	CYP4V2, Q6ZWL3	CYP4X1, Q8N118	CYP4Z1, Q86W10
EC number	1.14.14.1 1.14.14.78	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.-	1.14.14.79	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1
Inhibitors	–	HET0016 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.9) [757]	–	–	–	compound 7 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.2) [380]
Comments	Associated with the warfarin response [777].	AC004597.1 (ENSG00000225607) is described as being highly similar to CYP4F12	Converts arachidonic acid to 16-HETE and 18-HETE [504]. Involved in production of acylceramide and skin barrier integrity [516]. Variants may influence ichthyosis [184, 193, 506].	Converts myristic acid to 14-hydroxymyristic acid [497]. Variants are associated with ocular disease [642].	Converts anandamide to 14,15-epoxyeicosatrienoic ethanolamide [650]. May influence age of onset of sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob diseases [550].	Converts lauric acid to 12-hydroxylauric acid. Only expressed in mammary tissue.

## CYP5, CYP7 and CYP8 families

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP5, CYP7 and CYP8 families

**Overview:** Members of this enzyme family catalyse reactions in the pathways that synthesise or catabolise important lipid mediators, steroids and cholesterol.

Nomenclature	CYP5A1	CYP7A1	CYP7B1	CYP8A1	CYP8B1
Common abbreviation	Thromboxane-A synthase	Cholesterol 7 alpha-hydroxylase	–	Prostacyclin synthase	–
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">TBXA1</a> , <a href="#">P24557</a>	<a href="#">CYP7A1</a> , <a href="#">P22680</a>	<a href="#">CYP7B1</a> , <a href="#">O75881</a>	<a href="#">PTGIS</a> , <a href="#">Q16647</a>	<a href="#">CYP8B1</a> , <a href="#">Q9UNU6</a>
EC number	<a href="#">5.3.99.5</a> : PGH <sub>2</sub> = thromboxane A <sub>2</sub>	<a href="#">1.14.14.23</a>	<a href="#">1.14.14.29</a>	<a href="#">5.3.99.4</a>	<a href="#">1.14.14.139</a> <a href="#">1.14.18.8</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">dazoxiben</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [ <a href="#">566</a> ], <a href="#">ozagrel</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [ <a href="#">303</a> ], <a href="#">furegrelate sodium</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [ <a href="#">248</a> ], <a href="#">picotamide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 3.8) [ <a href="#">255</a> ], <a href="#">camonagrel</a> [ <a href="#">259</a> ]	<a href="#">(2S,4S)-ketoconazole</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.7) [ <a href="#">589</a> ]	–	<a href="#">compound 7p</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> >6) [ <a href="#">190</a> ], <a href="#">tranylcypromine</a> [ <a href="#">258</a> ]	–
Comments	–	Converts <a href="#">cholesterol</a> to <a href="#">7α-hydroxycholesterol</a> [ <a href="#">507</a> ].	Converts <a href="#">dehydroepiandrosterone</a> to <a href="#">7α-DHEA</a> [ <a href="#">587</a> ].	Converts prostaglandin H <sub>2</sub> ( <a href="#">PGH<sub>2</sub></a> ) to thromboxane A <sub>2</sub> ( <a href="#">thromboxane A<sub>2</sub></a> ) [ <a href="#">286</a> ].	Converts <a href="#">7α-hydroxycholest-4-en-3-one</a> to <a href="#">7-α,12α-dihydroxycholest-4-en-3-one</a> (in rabbit) [ <a href="#">326</a> ] in the biosynthesis of bile acids.

# CYP11, CYP17, CYP19, CYP20 and CYP21 families

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP11, CYP17, CYP19, CYP20 and CYP21 families

**Overview:** The reactions catalysed by this family of cytochrome P450 monooxygenases are required for steroid biosynthesis.

Nomenclature	CYP11A1	CYP11B1	CYP11B2	CYP17A1	CYP19A1	CYP20A1	CYP21A2
Common abbreviation	Cholesterol side-chain cleavage enzyme	Steroid 11 $\beta$ -hydroxylase	Aldosterone synthase	–	Aromatase	–	Steroid 21-hydroxylase
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CYP11A1</a> , <a href="#">P05108</a>	<a href="#">CYP11B1</a> , <a href="#">P15538</a>	<a href="#">CYP11B2</a> , <a href="#">P19099</a>	<a href="#">CYP17A1</a> , <a href="#">P05093</a>	<a href="#">CYP19A1</a> , <a href="#">P11511</a>	<a href="#">CYP20A1</a> , <a href="#">Q6UW02</a>	<a href="#">CYP21A2</a> , <a href="#">P08686</a>
EC number	1.14.15.6	1.14.15.4	1.14.15.4 1.14.15.5	1.14.14.19 1.14.14.32	1.14.14.14	1.14.-.-	1.14.14.16
Inhibitors	(2S,4S)-ketoconazole (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.9) [589], <a href="#">mitotane</a> [399, 411]	<a href="#">osilodrostat</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [762], <a href="#">metyrapone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [784], (2S,4S)-ketoconazole (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.9) [589]	<a href="#">osilodrostat</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.7) [762], <a href="#">metyrapone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [784]	<a href="#">abiraterone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1–7.3) [270, 554]	<a href="#">anastrozole</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [169], (2S,4S)-ketoconazole (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.4) [589], <a href="#">aminoglutethimide</a> [537]	–	(2S,4S)-ketoconazole (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.4) [589] – Rat
Selective inhibitors	–	–	–	<a href="#">galeterone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [278]	<a href="#">letrozole</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 10.7) [459], <a href="#">letrozole</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.9) [53], <a href="#">exemestane</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.6) [239], <a href="#">exemestane</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [239], <a href="#">testolactone</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.5) [127]	–	–
Comments	Converts <a href="#">cholesterol</a> to <a href="#">pregnenolone</a> plus 4-methylpentanal.	Converts <a href="#">deoxycortisone</a> and 11-deoxycortisol to <a href="#">cortisone</a> and <a href="#">cortisol</a> , respectively. Loss-of-function mutations are associated with familial adrenal hyperplasia and hypertension.	Converts <a href="#">corticosterone</a> to <a href="#">aldosterone</a>	Converts <a href="#">pregnenolone</a> and <a href="#">progesterone</a> to 17 $\alpha$ -hydroxypregnenolone and 17 $\alpha$ -hydroxyprogesterone, respectively. Converts 17 $\alpha$ -hydroxypregnenolone and 17 $\alpha$ -hydroxyprogesterone to <a href="#">dehydroepiandrosterone</a> and <a href="#">androstenedione</a> , respectively. Converts <a href="#">corticosterone</a> to <a href="#">cortisol</a> .	Converts <a href="#">androstenedione</a> and <a href="#">testosterone</a> to <a href="#">estrone</a> and 17 $\beta$ -estradiol, respectively.	Unknown function.	Converts <a href="#">progesterone</a> and 17 $\alpha$ -hydroxyprogesterone to <a href="#">deoxycortisone</a> and 11-deoxycortisol, respectively

## CYP24, CYP26 and CYP27 families

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP24, CYP26 and CYP27 families

**Overview:** CYP24s deactivate vitamin D metabolites and CYP27s are required for the biosynthesis of vitamin D from cholesterol. CYP26 enzymes metabolise excess all-trans-retinol to limit toxicity.

Nomenclature	CYP24A1	CYP26A1	CYP26B1	CYP26C1	CYP27A1	CYP27B1	CYP27C1
Common abbreviation	Vitamin D3 24-hydroxylase	–	–	–	Sterol 27-hydroxylase	25-Hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase	–
HGNC, UniProt	CYP24A1, Q07973	CYP26A1, O43174	CYP26B1, Q9NR63	CYP26C1, Q6V0L0	CYP27A1, Q02318	CYP27B1, O15528	CYP27C1, Q4G0S4
EC number	1.14.15.16	1.14.-.-	1.14.-.-	1.14.-.-	1.14.15.15	1.14.15.18	1.14.19.53
Inhibitors	CTA091 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [553], lunacalcipol (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [553], compound 4d (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.8) [3]	R116010 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [681], liarozole (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.7) [681], talarozole [681]	–	–	compound 4d (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [3], CTA091 (pIC <sub>50</sub> <6) [348]	CTA091 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3) [348]	–
Selective inhibitors	–	compound 5 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.5) [245]	–	–	–	–	–
Comments	Converts 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 (calcitriol) to 1α,24R,25-trihydroxyvitamin D <sub>3</sub> .	Converts retinoic acid to 4-hydroxyretinoic acid. Inhibited by liarozole	Converts retinoic acid to 4-hydroxyretinoic acid.	Converts retinoic acid to 4-hydroxyretinoic acid [663].	Converts cholesterol to 27-hydroxycholesterol.	Converts 25-hydroxyvitamin D <sub>3</sub> to 1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D3 (calcitriol)	Converts retinol (vitamin A1) to 3,4-didehydroretinol (vitamin A2) [382].

## CYP39, CYP46 and CYP51 families

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP39, CYP46 and CYP51 families

**Overview:** Enzymes in this family are involved in cholesterol turnover and the biosynthesis of the crucial steroid precursor, lanosterol.

Nomenclature	CYP39A1	CYP46A1	CYP51A1
Common abbreviation	–	Cholesterol 24-hydroxylase	Lanosterol 14-α-demethylase
HGNC, UniProt	CYP39A1, Q9NYL5	CYP46A1, Q9Y6A2	CYP51A1, Q16850
EC number	1.14.14.26	1.14.14.25	1.14.14.154 1.14.15.36
Inhibitors	–	–	azalanstat (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.1) [709], compound 10 (Irreversible inhibition) (pIC <sub>50</sub> >6) [209]
Comments	Converts 24-hydroxycholesterol to 7α,24-dihydroxycholesterol [409].	Converts cholesterol to 24(S)-hydroxycholesterol.	Converts lanosterol to 4,4-dimethylcholesta-8.14.24-trienol. Proteins within the cholesterol pathway are being investigated as potential oncology targets. Small molecule inhibitors of human CYP51A1 have been reported to exhibit anti-proliferative activity in various cancer cells [209].

## DNA topoisomerases

Enzymes → DNA topoisomerases

**Overview:** DNA topoisomerases regulate the supercoiling of nuclear DNA to influence the capacity for replication or transcription. The enzymatic function of this series of enzymes involves cutting the DNA to allow unwinding, followed by re-attachment to reseal the backbone. Members of the family are targeted in anti-cancer chemotherapy.

### Further reading on DNA topoisomerases

Baglini E *et al.* (2021) Multiple Topoisomerase I (TopoI), Topoisomerase II (TopoII) and Tyrosyl-DNA Phosphodiesterase (TDP) inhibitors in the development of anticancer drugs. *Eur J Pharm Sci* **156**: 105594 [PMID:33059042]  
 Bizard AH *et al.* (2020) The many lives of type IA topoisomerases. *J Biol Chem* **295**: 7138-7153 [PMID:32277049]  
 Buzun K *et al.* (2020) DNA topoisomerases as molecular targets for anticancer drugs. *J Enzyme Inhib Med Chem* **35**: 1781-1799 [PMID:32975138]

Capranico G *et al.* (2017) Type I DNA Topoisomerases. *J Med Chem* **60**: 2169-2192 [PMID:28072526]  
 Dehshahri A *et al.* (2020) Topoisomerase inhibitors: Pharmacology and emerging nanoscale delivery systems. *Pharmacol Res* **151**: 104551 [PMID:31743776]  
 Riccio AA *et al.* (2020) Molecular mechanisms of topoisomerase 2 DNA-protein crosslink resolution. *Cell Mol Life Sci* **77**: 81-91 [PMID:31728578]

Nomenclature	DNA topoisomerase I	DNA topoisomerase II alpha
HGNC, UniProt	TOP1, P11387	TOP2A, P11388
EC number	5.99.1.2	5.99.1.2
Inhibitors	irinotecan [162, 672] – Bovine	etoposide (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3), teniposide [166] – Mouse

## E3 ubiquitin ligase components

Enzymes → E3 ubiquitin ligase components

**Overview:** Ubiquitination (a.k.a. ubiquitylation) is a protein post-translational modification that typically requires the sequential action of three enzymes: E1 (ubiquitin-activating enzymes), E2 (ubiquitin-conjugating enzymes), and E3 (ubiquitin ligases) [487]. Ubiquitination of proteins can target

them for proteasomal degradation, or modulate cellular processes including cell cycle progression, transcriptional regulation, DNA repair and signal transduction.

E3 ubiquitin ligases, of which there are >600 in humans, are a family of highly heterogeneous proteins and protein complexes

that recruit ubiquitin-loaded E2 enzymes to mediate transfer of the ubiquitin molecule from the E2 to protein substrates. Target substrate specificity is determined by a substrate recognition subunit within the E3 complex.

### Further reading on E3 ubiquitin ligase components

Asatsuma-Okumura T *et al.* (2019) Molecular mechanisms of cereblon-based drugs. *Pharmacol Ther* **202**: 132-139 [PMID:31202702]  
 Chamberlain PP *et al.* (2019) Development of targeted protein degradation therapeutics *Nat Chem Biol* **15**: 937-944 [PMID:31527835]



Nomenclature	cereblon
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CRBN</a> , <a href="#">Q96SW2</a>
Ligands	<a href="#">thalidomide</a> (Binding) ( $pK_d$ 8.1) [ <a href="#">329</a> ]
Comments	Cereblon is the substrate-recognition module of the cullin-RING type E3 ubiquitin ligase CRL4

## Endocannabinoid turnover

Enzymes → Endocannabinoid turnover

**Overview:** The principle endocannabinoids are 2-acylglycerol esters, such as [2-arachidonoylglycerol](#) (2-AG), and *N*-acylethanolamines, such as [anandamide](#) (*N*-arachidonylethanolamine, AEA). The glycerol esters and ethanolamides are synthesised and hydrolysed by parallel, independent pathways. Mechanisms for release and re-uptake of endocannabinoids are unclear, although potent and selective inhibitors of facilitated diffusion of endocannabinoids across cell

membranes have been developed [[271](#)]. [FABP5](#) ([Q01469](#)) has been suggested to act as a canonical intracellular endocannabinoid transporter *in vivo* [[105](#)]. For the generation of [2-arachidonoylglycerol](#), the key enzyme involved is diacylglycerol lipase (DAGL), whilst several routes for [anandamide](#) synthesis have been described, the best characterized of which involves *N*-acylphosphatidylethanolamine-phospholipase D (NAPE-PLD,

[\[628\]](#)). A transacylation enzyme which forms *N*-acylphosphatidylethanolamines has been identified as a cytosolic enzyme, [PLA2G4E](#) ([Q3MJ16](#)) [[513](#)]. *In vitro* experiments indicate that the endocannabinoids are also substrates for oxidative metabolism *via* cyclooxygenase, lipoxygenase and cytochrome P450 enzyme activities [[17](#), [205](#), [638](#)].

### Further reading on Endocannabinoid turnover

Blankman JL *et al.* (2013) Chemical probes of endocannabinoid metabolism. *Pharmacol Rev* **65**: 849-71 [[PMID:23512546](#)]  
 deRoos-Cassini TA *et al.* (2020) Meet Your Stress Management Professionals: The Endocannabinoids. *Trends Mol Med* **26**: 953-968 [[PMID:32868170](#)]  
 Di Marzo V. (2018) New approaches and challenges to targeting the endocannabinoid system. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **17**: 623-639 [[PMID:30116049](#)]  
 Fowler CJ *et al.* (2017) Endocannabinoid Turnover. *Adv Pharmacol* **80**: 31-66 [[PMID:28826539](#)]

Janssen FJ *et al.* (2016) Inhibitors of diacylglycerol lipases in neurodegenerative and metabolic disorders. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **26**: 3831-7 [[PMID:27394666](#)]  
 Maccarrone M. (2017) Metabolism of the Endocannabinoid Anandamide: Open Questions after 25 Years. *Front Mol Neurosci* **10**: 166 [[PMID:28611591](#)]  
 van Egmond N *et al.* (2021) Targeting Endocannabinoid Signaling: FAAH and MAG Lipase Inhibitors. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* **61**: 441-463 [[PMID:32867595](#)]

# N-Acylethanolamine turnover

Enzymes → Endocannabinoid turnover → N-Acylethanolamine turnover

Nomenclature	<a href="#">N-Acylphosphatidylethanolamine-phospholipase D</a>	<a href="#">Fatty acid amide hydrolase</a>	<a href="#">Fatty acid amide hydrolase-2</a>	<a href="#">N-Acylethanolamine acid amidase</a>
Common abbreviation	NAPE-PLD	FAAH	FAAH2	NAAA
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">NAPEPLD</a> , <a href="#">Q6IQ20</a>	<a href="#">FAAH</a> , <a href="#">O00519</a>	<a href="#">FAAH2</a> , <a href="#">Q6GMR7</a>	<a href="#">NAAA</a> , <a href="#">Q02083</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.4.54</a>	<a href="#">3.5.1.99</a> : anandamide + H <sub>2</sub> O ⇌ arachidonic acid + ethanolamine oleamide + H <sub>2</sub> O ⇌ oleic acid + NH <sub>3</sub> The enzyme is responsible for the catabolism of neuromodulatory fatty acid amides, including anandamide and oleamide: anandamide + H <sub>2</sub> O ⇌ arachidonic acid + ethanolamine oleamide + H <sub>2</sub> O ⇌ oleic acid + NH <sub>3</sub>	<a href="#">3.5.1.99</a> : anandamide + H <sub>2</sub> O ⇌ arachidonic acid + ethanolamine oleamide + H <sub>2</sub> O ⇌ oleic acid + NH <sub>3</sub> The enzyme is responsible for the catabolism of neuromodulatory fatty acid amides, including anandamide and oleamide: anandamide + H <sub>2</sub> O ⇌ arachidonic acid + ethanolamine oleamide + H <sub>2</sub> O ⇌ oleic acid + NH <sub>3</sub>	<a href="#">3.5.1.-</a>
Rank order of affinity	–	<a href="#">anandamide</a> > <a href="#">oleamide</a> > <a href="#">N-oleoylethanolamide</a> > <a href="#">N-palmitoylethanolamine</a> [727]	<a href="#">oleamide</a> > <a href="#">N-oleoylethanolamide</a> > <a href="#">anandamide</a> > <a href="#">N-palmitoylethanolamine</a> [727]	<a href="#">N-palmitoylethanolamine</a> > <a href="#">MEA</a> > <a href="#">SEA</a> ≥ <a href="#">N-oleoylethanolamide</a> > <a href="#">anandamide</a> [694]
Inhibitors	<a href="#">hexachlorophene</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5) [9], <a href="#">bithionol</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5) [9], <a href="#">ARN19874</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.5) [88]	–	–	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">LEI-401</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.6) [481]	<a href="#">ASP8477</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [721], <a href="#">JNJ1661010</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [360], <a href="#">PF750</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3–7.8) [10], <a href="#">OL135</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [727], <a href="#">MM-433593</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7), <a href="#">URB597</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3–7) [727], <a href="#">PF3845</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.6) [11]	<a href="#">OL135</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.9–8.4) [357, 727], <a href="#">URB597</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5–8.3) [357, 727], <a href="#">ASP8477</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [721]	<a href="#">F215</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [406, 407], <a href="#">ARN726</a> (Irreversible inhibition) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [576], <a href="#">S-OOPP</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [640] – Rat, <a href="#">CCP</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.3) [689]
Comments	NAPE-PLD activity appears to be enhanced by polyamines in the physiological range [420], but fails to transphosphatidylate with alcohols [542] unlike phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase D.	Microdeletion in a FAAH pseudogene that is expressed in dorsal root ganglia and brain ( <i>FAAH-OUT</i> ), and a functional single-nucleotide polymorphism in FAAH conferring reduced expression and activity, have been identified in a patient with high anandamide concentrations and pain insensitivity, a discovery that points to a new mechanistic target for developing FAAH-based analgesic therapeutics [267].	The FAAH2 gene is found in many primate genomes, marsupials, and other distantly related vertebrates, but not a variety of lower placental mammals, including mouse and rat [727].	–

**Comments:** Routes for N-acylethanolamine biosynthesis other than through NAPE-PLD activity have been identified [690].

## 2-Acylglycerol ester turnover

Enzymes → Endocannabinoid turnover → 2-Acylglycerol ester turnover

Nomenclature	Diacylglycerol lipase $\alpha$	Diacylglycerol lipase $\beta$	Monoacylglycerol lipase	$\alpha\beta$ -Hydrolase 6	$\alpha\beta$ -Hydrolase 12
Common abbreviation	DAGL $\alpha$	DAGL $\beta$	MAGL	ABHD6	ABHD12
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">DAGLA</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y4D2</a>	<a href="#">DAGLB</a> , <a href="#">Q8NCG7</a>	<a href="#">MGLL</a> , <a href="#">Q99685</a>	<a href="#">ABHD6</a> , <a href="#">Q9BV23</a>	<a href="#">ABHD12</a> , <a href="#">Q8N2K0</a>
EC number	3.1.1.-	3.1.1.-	3.1.1.23	3.1.1.23	3.1.1.23
Endogenous substrates	diacylglycerol	diacylglycerol	2-oleoyl glycerol = 2-arachidonoylglycerol $\gg$ anandamide [234]	1-arachidonoylglycerol > 2-arachidonoylglycerol > 1-oleoylglycerol > 2-oleoyl glycerol [501]	–
Inhibitors	<a href="#">LEI105</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [35], <a href="#">DH376</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [511], <a href="#">DO34</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [511], <a href="#">KT-109</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.6) [314]	<a href="#">DH376</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.6) [511], <a href="#">DO34</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [511], <a href="#">LEI105</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [35], <a href="#">KT-109</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [314]	<a href="#">MJN110</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [505]	–	–
Selective inhibitors	–	–	<a href="#">JJKK 048</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.3) [1], <a href="#">JNJ-42226314</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.9) [750], <a href="#">KML29</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [94], <a href="#">JZL184</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [426]	<a href="#">WWL70</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [404], <a href="#">WWL123</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [29]	<a href="#">DO264</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [512]
Comments	–	–	–	ABHD6 has also been shown to accept diacylglycerol as a substrate, thereby producing 2-acylglycerols [697]. <a href="#">WWL70</a> has been suggested to have activity at oxidative metabolic pathways independent of ABHD6 [668].	

**Comments on Endocannabinoid turnover:** Many of the compounds described as inhibitors are irreversible and so potency estimates will vary with incubation time. FAAH2 is not found in rodents [727] and a few of the inhibitors described have been assessed at this enzyme activity. 2-arachidonoylglycerol has

been reported to be hydrolysed by multiple enzyme activities from neural preparations [36], including [ABHD2](#) (P08910) [473], [ABHD12](#) (Q8N2K0) [59] and carboxylesterase 1 ([CES1](#), P23141 [751]). [ABHD2](#) (P08910) has also been described as a triacylglycerol lipase and ester hydrolase [441], while [ABHD12](#)

(Q8N2K0) is also able to hydrolyse lysophosphatidylserine [686]. [ABHD12](#) (Q8N2K0) has been described to be inhibited selectively by pentacyclic triterpenoids, such as oleanolic acid [533].

## Eicosanoid turnover

Enzymes → Eicosanoid turnover

**Overview:** Eicosanoids are 20-carbon fatty acids, where the usual focus is the polyunsaturated analogue [arachidonic acid](#) and its metabolites. Arachidonic acid is thought primarily to derive from [phospholipase A2](#) action on membrane phosphatidylcholine, and may be re-cycled to form phospholipid

through conjugation with [coenzyme A](#) and subsequently glycerol derivatives. Oxidative metabolism of arachidonic acid is conducted through three major enzymatic routes: cyclooxygenases; lipoxygenases and cytochrome P450-like epoxigenases, particularly [CYP2J2](#). Isoprostanes are structural

analogues of the prostanoids (hence the nomenclature D-, E-, F-isoprostanes and isothromboxanes), which are produced in the presence of elevated free radicals in a non-enzymatic manner, leading to suggestions for their use as biomarkers of oxidative stress. Molecular targets for their action have yet to be defined.

### Further reading on Eicosanoid turnover

- Ackermann JA *et al.* (2017) The double-edged role of 12/15-lipoxygenase during inflammation and immunity. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1862**: 371-381 [[PMID:27480217](#)]  
Haeggström JZ. (2018) Leukotriene biosynthetic enzymes as therapeutic targets. *J Clin Invest* **128**: 2680-2690 [[PMID:30108195](#)]  
Häfner AK *et al.* (2019) Beyond leukotriene formation-The noncanonical functions of 5-lipoxygenase. *Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat* **142**: 24-32 [[PMID:30930090](#)]  
Imig JD. (2020) Eicosanoid blood vessel regulation in physiological and pathological states. *Clin Sci (Lond)* **134**: 2707-2727 [[PMID:33095237](#)]  
Mitchell JA *et al.* (2019) Eicosanoids, prostacyclin and cyclooxygenase in the cardiovascular system. *Br J Pharmacol* **176**: 1038-1050 [[PMID:29468666](#)]

- Orafaie A *et al.* (2020) An overview of lipoxygenase inhibitors with approach of in vivo studies. *Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat* **148**: 106411 [[PMID:31953016](#)]  
Seo MJ *et al.* (2017) Prostaglandin synthases: Molecular characterization and involvement in prostaglandin biosynthesis. *Prog Lipid Res* **66**: 50-68 [[PMID:28392405](#)]  
Thulasigam M *et al.* (2020) Integral Membrane Enzymes in Eicosanoid Metabolism: Structures, Mechanisms and Inhibitor Design. *J Mol Biol* **432**: 4999-5022 [[PMID:32745470](#)]  
Xu D *et al.* (2021) Pathophysiological role of prostaglandin E synthases in liver diseases. *Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat* **154**: 106552 [[PMID:33930567](#)]

## Cyclooxygenase

Enzymes → Eicosanoid turnover → Cyclooxygenase

**Overview:** Prostaglandin (PG) G/H synthase, most commonly referred to as cyclooxygenase (COX, (5Z,8Z,11Z,14Z)-icosa-5,8,11,14-tetraenoate,hydrogen-donor : oxygen oxidoreductase) activity, catalyses the formation of [PGG<sub>2</sub>](#) from [arachidonic acid](#). Hydroperoxidase activity inherent in the enzyme catalyses the formation of [PGH<sub>2</sub>](#) from [PGG<sub>2</sub>](#). COX-1 and -2 can be nonselectively inhibited by [ibuprofen](#), [ketoprofen](#), [naproxen](#), [indomethacin](#) and [paracetamol](#) (acetaminophen). [PGH<sub>2</sub>](#) may then be metabolised to prostaglandins and thromboxanes by various prostaglandin synthases in an apparently tissue-dependent manner.

### Further reading on Cyclooxygenase

- Mitchell JA *et al.* (2021) Cyclooxygenases and the cardiovascular system. *Pharmacol Ther* **217**: 107624 [[PMID:32640277](#)]

Nomenclature	COX-1	COX-2
HGNC, UniProt	<i>PTGS1</i> , P23219	<i>PTGS2</i> , P35354
EC number	1.14.99.1: Hydrogen donor + arachidonic acid + 2O <sub>2</sub> = hydrogen acceptor + H <sub>2</sub> O + PGH <sub>2</sub> arachidonic acid => PGG <sub>2</sub> => PGH <sub>2</sub> This enzyme is also associated with the following reaction:: docosaehaenoic acid => PGH <sub>3</sub>	1.14.99.1: Hydrogen donor + arachidonic acid + 2O <sub>2</sub> = hydrogen acceptor + H <sub>2</sub> O + PGH <sub>2</sub> arachidonic acid => PGG <sub>2</sub> => PGH <sub>2</sub> This enzyme is also associated with the following reaction:: docosaehaenoic acid => PGH <sub>3</sub>
Inhibitors	bromfenac (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [26], diclofenac (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.9) [787], meclofenamic acid (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [349], flurbiprofen (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [720], fenoprofen (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.8) [26], ketoprofen (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [52], suprofen (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.2) [52]	benzquinamide (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [26], flurbiprofen (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [42], meclofenamic acid (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [349], carprofen (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7) [301], ketorolac (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.9) [706], nimesulide (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.2) [524], ketoprofen (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.2) [52]
Selective inhibitors	ketorolac (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.7) [720], FK-881 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [323], SC-560 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [634], FR122047 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [510]	celecoxib (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [57], SC-236 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8–8.3) [236, 539], valdecoxib (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [667], SC-58125 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [236], rofecoxib (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.1–6.5) [720], lumiracoxib (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.5) [60]

## Prostaglandin synthases

Enzymes → Eicosanoid turnover → Prostaglandin synthases

**Overview:** Subsequent to the formation of PGH<sub>2</sub>, the cytochrome P450 activities thromboxane synthase (CYP5A1, *TBXAS1*, P24557, EC 5.3.99.5) and prostacyclin synthase (CYP8A1, *PTGIS*, Q16647, EC 5.3.99.4) generate thromboxane A<sub>2</sub> and prostacyclin (PGI<sub>2</sub>), respectively. Additionally, multiple

enzyme activities are able to generate prostaglandin E<sub>2</sub> (PGE<sub>2</sub>), prostaglandin D<sub>2</sub> (PGD<sub>2</sub>) and prostaglandin F<sub>2α</sub> (PGF<sub>2α</sub>). PGD<sub>2</sub> can be metabolised to 9α,11β-prostacyclin F<sub>2α</sub> through the multifunctional enzyme activity of AKR1C3. PGE<sub>2</sub> can be metabolised to 9α,11β-prostaglandin F<sub>2α</sub> through the

9-ketoreductase activity of CBR1. Conversion of the 15-hydroxyecosanoids, including prostaglandins, lipoxins and leukotrienes to their keto derivatives by the NAD-dependent enzyme HPGD leads to a reduction in their biological activity.

### Further reading on Prostaglandin synthases

Liu Y et al. (2020) Overview of AKR1C3: Inhibitor Achievements and Disease Insights. *J Med Chem* 63: 11305-11329 [PMID:32463235]

Nomenclature	CYP5A1	CYP8A1	mPGES1	mPGES2	cPGES
Common abbreviation	Thromboxane-A synthase	Prostacyclin synthase	–	–	–
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">TBXAS1</a> , <a href="#">P24557</a>	<a href="#">PTGIS</a> , <a href="#">Q16647</a>	<a href="#">PTGES</a> , <a href="#">O14684</a>	<a href="#">PTGES2</a> , <a href="#">Q9H7Z7</a>	<a href="#">PTGES3</a> , <a href="#">Q15185</a>
EC number	5.3.99.5: PGH <sub>2</sub> = thromboxane A <sub>2</sub>	5.3.99.4	5.3.99.3: PGH <sub>2</sub> = PGE <sub>2</sub>	5.3.99.3: PGH <sub>2</sub> = PGE <sub>2</sub>	5.3.99.3: PGH <sub>2</sub> = PGE <sub>2</sub>
Cofactors	–	–	glutathione	dihydrolipoic acid	–
Inhibitors	<a href="#">dazoxiben</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [ <a href="#">566</a> ], <a href="#">ozagrel</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [ <a href="#">303</a> ], <a href="#">furegrelate sodium</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [ <a href="#">248</a> ], <a href="#">picotamide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 3.8) [ <a href="#">255</a> ], <a href="#">camonagrel</a> [ <a href="#">259</a> ]	<a href="#">compound 7p</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> >6) [ <a href="#">190</a> ], <a href="#">tranlylcypromine</a> [ <a href="#">258</a> ]	<a href="#">compound 44</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [ <a href="#">238</a> ]	<a href="#">compound 30</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> <6) [ <a href="#">579</a> ]	–
Selective inhibitors	–	–	<a href="#">compound 39</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [ <a href="#">623</a> ], <a href="#">compound III</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [ <a href="#">396</a> ]	–	–
Comments	–	Converts prostaglandin H <sub>2</sub> (PGH <sub>2</sub> ) to thromboxane A <sub>2</sub> (thromboxane A <sub>2</sub> ) [ <a href="#">286</a> ].	–	–	Phosphorylated and activated by casein kinase 2 (CK2) [ <a href="#">370</a> ]. Appears to regulate steroid hormone function by interaction with dimeric hsp90 [ <a href="#">91</a> , <a href="#">342</a> ].

Nomenclature	L-PGDS	H-PGDS	AKR1C3	CBR1	HPGD
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PTGDS</a> , <a href="#">P41222</a>	<a href="#">HPGDS</a> , <a href="#">O60760</a>	<a href="#">AKR1C3</a> , <a href="#">P42330</a>	<a href="#">CBR1</a> , <a href="#">P16152</a>	<a href="#">HPGD</a> , <a href="#">P15428</a>
EC number	5.3.99.2: PGH <sub>2</sub> = PGD <sub>2</sub>	5.3.99.2: PGH <sub>2</sub> = PGD <sub>2</sub>	1.1.1.188: PGD <sub>2</sub> + NADP <sup>+</sup> = PGF <sub>2α</sub> + NADPH + H <sup>+</sup> 1.3.1.20 1.1.1.213 1.1.1.239 1.1.1.64	1.1.1.197 1.1.1.184 1.1.1.189: PGE <sub>2</sub> + NADP <sup>+</sup> = PGF <sub>2α</sub> + NADPH + H <sup>+</sup>	1.1.1.141 15-hydroxyprostaglandins => 15-ketoprostaglandins LXA <sub>4</sub> => 15-keto-lipoxin A <sub>4</sub>
Cofactors	–	–	NADP <sup>+</sup>	NADP <sup>+</sup>	–
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">TFC007</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [ <a href="#">493</a> ], <a href="#">HQL-79</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.3–5.5) [ <a href="#">24</a> ]	<a href="#">tolfenamic acid</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">559</a> ], <a href="#">flufenamic acid</a> , <a href="#">indomethacin</a> , flavonoids such as 2'-Hydroxyflavanone (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [ <a href="#">456</a> , <a href="#">633</a> ]	<a href="#">wedelolactone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.4) [ <a href="#">786</a> ]	<a href="#">compound 3</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">746</a> ]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">AT-56</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.1) [ <a href="#">325</a> ]	–	–	–	–
Comments	–	–	AKR1C3 also exhibits an hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity.	–	–

**Comments:** [YS121](#) has been reported to inhibit mPGES1 and 5-LOX with a pIC<sub>50</sub> value of 5.5 [[373](#)].

# Lipoxygenases

Enzymes → Eicosanoid turnover → Lipoxygenases

**Overview:** The lipoxygenases (LOXs) are a structurally related family of non-heme iron dioxygenases that function in the production, and in some cases metabolism, of fatty acid hydroperoxides. For [arachidonic acid](#) as substrate, these products are hydroperoxyeicosatetraenoic acids (HPETEs). In humans there are five lipoxygenases, the 5S-(arachidonate : oxygen 5-oxidoreductase), 12R-(arachidonate 12-lipoxygenase, 12R-type), 12S-(arachidonate : oxygen 12-oxidoreductase), and two distinct 15S-(arachidonate : oxygen 15-oxidoreductase) LOXs that oxygenate arachidonic acid in different positions along the carbon chain and form the corresponding 5S-, 12S-, 12R-, or 15S-hydroperoxides, respectively.

Nomenclature	5-LOX	12R-LOX	12S-LOX	15-LOX-1	15-LOX-2	E-LOX
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ALOX5</a> , <a href="#">P09917</a>	<a href="#">ALOX12B</a> , <a href="#">O75342</a>	<a href="#">ALOX12</a> , <a href="#">P18054</a>	<a href="#">ALOX15</a> , <a href="#">P16050</a>	<a href="#">ALOX15B</a> , <a href="#">O15296</a>	<a href="#">ALOXE3</a> , <a href="#">Q9BYJ1</a>
EC number	1.13.11.34: arachidonic acid + O <sub>2</sub> = LTA <sub>4</sub> + H <sub>2</sub> O	1.13.11.31 arachidonic acid + O <sub>2</sub> => 12R-HPETE	1.13.11.31 arachidonic acid + O <sub>2</sub> => 12S-HPETE	1.13.11.33: arachidonic acid + O <sub>2</sub> = 15S-HPETE linoleic acid + O <sub>2</sub> => 13S-HPODE	1.13.11.33: arachidonic acid + O <sub>2</sub> = 15S-HPETE	1.13.11.-
Substrates	–	methyl arachidonate	–	–	–	–
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">arachidonic acid</a>	–	–	–	–	12R-HPETE
Endogenous activators	5-LOX activating protein ( <a href="#">ALOX5AP</a> , <a href="#">P20292</a> )	–	–	–	–	–
Endogenous inhibitors	Protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation [ <a href="#">438</a> ]	–	–	–	–	–
Inhibitors	<a href="#">BW B70C</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [ <a href="#">536</a> ]	–	–	<a href="#">ML351</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [ <a href="#">563</a> ], <a href="#">PD-146176</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.7) [ <a href="#">614</a> ]	<a href="#">compound 21n</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [ <a href="#">729</a> ]	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">CJ13610</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [ <a href="#">195</a> ], <a href="#">PF-04191834</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.6) [ <a href="#">454</a> ], <a href="#">zileuton</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [ <a href="#">86</a> ]	–	<a href="#">ML355</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [ <a href="#">433</a> ]	<a href="#">compound 34</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> >8) [ <a href="#">564</a> ]	–	–
Comments	FLAP activity can be inhibited by <a href="#">MK-886</a> [ <a href="#">161</a> ] and <a href="#">BAY-X1005</a> [ <a href="#">287</a> ] leading to a selective inhibition of 5-LOX activity	–	–	–	Inhibited by <a href="#">MLS000536924</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.6) [ <a href="#">335</a> ].	E-LOX metabolises the product from the 12R-lipoxygenase (12R-HPETE) to a specific epoxyalcohol compound [ <a href="#">770</a> ].

**Comments:** An 8-LOX ([EC 1.13.11.40](#), arachidonate:oxygen 8-oxidoreductase) may be the mouse orthologue of 15-LOX-2 [[217](#)]. Some general LOX inhibitors are [nordihydroguaiaretic acid](#) and [esculetin](#). [Zileuton](#) and [caffeic acid](#) are used as

5-lipoxygenase inhibitors, while [baicalein](#) and [CDC](#) are 12-lipoxygenase inhibitors. The specificity of these inhibitors has not been rigorously assessed with all LOX forms: [baicalein](#), along with other flavonoids, such as [fisetin](#) and [luteolin](#), also inhibits

15-LOX-1 [[591](#)]. [2-TEDC](#) is used as 5-, 12- and 15-LOX inhibitor [[108](#)].

## Leukotriene and lipoxin metabolism

Enzymes → Eicosanoid turnover → Leukotriene and lipoxin metabolism

**Overview:** Leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> (LTA<sub>4</sub>), produced by 5-LOX activity, and lipoxins may be subject to further oxidative metabolism; ω-hydroxylation is mediated by CYP4F2 and CYP4F3, while β-oxidation in mitochondria and peroxisomes proceeds in a manner dependent on coenzyme A conjugation. Conjugation of LTA<sub>4</sub> at the 6 position with reduced glutathione to generate LTC<sub>4</sub> occurs under the influence of leukotriene C<sub>4</sub> synthase, with the subsequent formation of LTD<sub>4</sub> and LTE<sub>4</sub>, all three of which are agonists at CysLT receptors. LTD<sub>4</sub> formation is

catalysed by γ-glutamyltransferase, and subsequently dipeptidase 2 removes the terminal glycine from LTD<sub>4</sub> to generate LTE<sub>4</sub>. Leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> hydrolase converts the 5,6-epoxide LTA<sub>4</sub> to the 5-hydroxylated LTB<sub>4</sub>, an agonist for BLT receptors. LTA<sub>4</sub> is also acted upon by 12S-LOX to produce the trihydroxyeicosatetraenoic acids lipoxins LXA<sub>4</sub> and LXB<sub>4</sub>. Treatment with a LTA<sub>4</sub> hydrolase inhibitor in a murine model of allergic airway inflammation increased LXA<sub>4</sub> levels, in addition to reducing LTB<sub>4</sub>, in lung lavage fluid [568].

LTA<sub>4</sub> hydrolase is also involved in biosynthesis of resolvin Es. Aspirin has been reported to increase endogenous formation of 18S-hydroxyeicosapentaenoate (18S-HEPE) compared with 18R-HEPE, a resolvin precursor. Both enantiomers may be metabolised by human recombinant 5-LOX; recombinant LTA<sub>4</sub> hydrolase converted chiral 5S(6)-epoxide-containing intermediates to resolvin E1 and 18S-resolvin E1 [514].

Nomenclature	Leukotriene C <sub>4</sub> synthase	γ-Glutamyltransferase	Dipeptidase 1	Dipeptidase 2	Leukotriene A <sub>4</sub> hydrolase
HGNC, UniProt	LTC4S, Q16873	GGCT, O75223	DPEP1, P16444	DPEP2, Q9H4A9	LTA4H, P09960
EC number	4.4.1.20: LTC <sub>4</sub> = glutathione + LTA <sub>4</sub>	2.3.2.2: (S-L-glutamyl)-peptide + an amino acid = a peptide + a 5-L-glutamyl amino acid LTC <sub>4</sub> + H <sub>2</sub> O => LTD <sub>4</sub> + L-glutamate	3.4.13.19: LTD <sub>4</sub> + H <sub>2</sub> O = LTE <sub>4</sub> + glycine	3.4.13.19: LTD <sub>4</sub> + H <sub>2</sub> O = LTE <sub>4</sub> + glycine	3.3.2.6
Inhibitors	AZD9898 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.5) [491, 585], example 36 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [585]	acivicin (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.2) [18], GGsTop (pK <sub>i</sub> 3.8) [275]	cilastatin (pK <sub>i</sub> 6) [251]	–	bestatin (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.4) [521]

**Comments:** LTA<sub>4</sub>H is a member of a family of arginyl aminopeptidases (ENFSM00250000001675), which also includes

aminopeptidase B (RNPEP, 9H4A4) and aminopeptidase B-like 1 (RNPEPL1, Q9HAU8). Dipeptidase 1 and 2 are members of a

family of membrane dipeptidases, which also includes (DPEP3, Q9H4B8) for which LTD<sub>4</sub> appears not to be a substrate.

## GABA turnover

Enzymes → GABA turnover

**Overview:** The inhibitory neurotransmitter γ-aminobutyrate (GABA, 4-aminobutyrate) is generated in neurones by glutamic acid decarboxylase. GAD1 and GAD2 are differentially expressed during development, where GAD2 is thought to subserve a trophic role in early life and is distributed throughout the cytoplasm. GAD1 is expressed in later life and is more associated

with nerve terminals [182] where GABA is principally accumulated in vesicles through the action of the vesicular inhibitory amino acid transporter SLC32A1. The role of γ-aminobutyraldehyde dehydrogenase (ALDH9A1) in neurotransmitter GABA synthesis is less clear. Following release from neurons, GABA may interact with either GABA<sub>A</sub> or GABA<sub>B</sub>

receptors and may be accumulated in neurones and glia through the action of members of the SLC6 family of transporters. Successive metabolism through GABA transaminase and succinate semialdehyde dehydrogenase generates succinic acid, which may be further metabolized in the mitochondria in the tricarboxylic acid cycle.



### Further reading on GABA turnover

Graus F *et al.* (2020) GAD antibodies in neurological disorders - insights and challenges *Nat Rev Neurol* **16**: 353-365 [PMID:32457440]

Koenig MK *et al.* (2017) Phenotype of GABA-transaminase deficiency. *Neurology* **88**: 1919-1924 [PMID:28411234]

Lee H *et al.* (2015) Ornithine aminotransferase versus GABA aminotransferase: implications for the design of new anticancer drugs. *Med Res Rev* **35**: 286-305 [PMID:25145640]

Nomenclature	Glutamic acid decarboxylase 1	Glutamic acid decarboxylase 2
Common abbreviation	GAD1	GAD2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">GAD1</a> , <a href="#">Q99259</a>	<a href="#">GAD2</a> , <a href="#">Q05329</a>
EC number	4.1.1.15: L-glutamic acid + H <sup>+</sup> -> GABA + CO <sub>2</sub>	4.1.1.15: L-glutamic acid + H <sup>+</sup> -> GABA + CO <sub>2</sub>
Endogenous substrates	L-glutamic acid, L-aspartic acid	L-glutamic acid, L-aspartic acid
Products	GABA	GABA
Cofactors	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	pyridoxal 5-phosphate
Selective inhibitors	s-allylglycine	s-allylglycine
Comments	L-aspartic acid is a less rapidly metabolised substrate of mouse brain glutamic acid decarboxylase generating β-alanine [743]. Autoantibodies against GAD1 and GAD2 are elevated in type 1 diabetes mellitus and neurological disorders (see Further reading).	L-aspartic acid is a less rapidly metabolised substrate of mouse brain glutamic acid decarboxylase generating β-alanine [743]. Autoantibodies against GAD1 and GAD2 are elevated in type 1 diabetes mellitus and neurological disorders (see Further reading).

Nomenclature	aldehyde dehydrogenase 9 family member A1	4-aminobutyrate aminotransferase	aldehyde dehydrogenase 5 family member A1
Common abbreviation	–	GABA-T	SSADH
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ALDH9A1</a> , <a href="#">P49189</a>	<a href="#">ABAT</a> , <a href="#">P80404</a>	<a href="#">ALDH5A1</a> , <a href="#">P51649</a>
EC number	1.2.1.47: 4-trimethylammoniobutanal + NAD + H <sub>2</sub> O = 4-trimethylammoniobutanoate + NADPH + 2H <sup>+</sup> 1.2.1.3: an aldehyde + H <sub>2</sub> O + NAD = a carboxylate + 2H <sup>+</sup> + NADH 1.2.1.19: 4-aminobutanal + NAD + H <sub>2</sub> O = GABA + NADH + H <sup>+</sup>	2.6.1.19: GABA + α-ketoglutaric acid = L-glutamic acid + 4-oxobutanoate 2.6.1.22: (S)-3-amino-2-methylpropanoate + α-ketoglutaric acid = 2-methyl-3-oxopropanoate + L-glutamic acid	1.2.1.24: 4-oxobutanoate + NAD + H <sub>2</sub> O = succinic acid + NADH + 2H <sup>+</sup> 4-hydroxy-trans-2-nonenal + NAD + H <sub>2</sub> O = 4-hydroxy-trans-2-nonenate + NADH + 2H <sup>+</sup>
Cofactors	NAD	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	NAD [618]
Inhibitors	–	vigabatrin (Irreversible inhibition) (pK <sub>i</sub> 3.1) [414, 625]	4-acryloylphenol (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [673]

## Glycerophospholipid turnover

Enzymes → Glycerophospholipid turnover

**Overview:** Phospholipids are the basic barrier components of membranes in eukaryotic cells divided into glycerophospholipids (phosphatidic acid, phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylinositol and its phosphorylated derivatives) and sphingolipids (ceramide phosphorylcholine and ceramide phosphorylethanolamine).

### Further reading on Glycerophospholipid turnover

Cauvin C *et al.* (2015) Phosphoinositides: Lipids with informative heads and mastermind

functions in cell division. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1851**: 832-43 [PMID:25449648]

Irvine RF. (2016) A short history of inositol lipids. *J Lipid Res* **57**: 1987-1994 [PMID:27623846]

Poli A *et al.* (2016) Nuclear Phosphatidylinositol Signaling: Focus on Phosphatidylinositol

Phosphate Kinases and Phospholipases C. *J Cell Physiol* **231**: 1645-55 [PMID:26626942]

## Phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C

Enzymes → Glycerophospholipid turnover → Phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C

**Overview:** Phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C (PLC, EC 3.1.4.11), catalyses the hydrolysis of PIP<sub>2</sub> to IP<sub>3</sub> and 1,2-diacylglycerol, each of which have major second messenger functions. Two domains, X and Y, essential for catalytic activity, are conserved in the different forms of PLC. Isoforms of PLC-β are activated primarily by G protein-coupled receptors through members of the G<sub>q/11</sub> family of G proteins. The

receptor-mediated activation of PLC-γ involves their phosphorylation by receptor tyrosine kinases (RTK) in response to activation of a variety of growth factor receptors and immune system receptors. PLC-ε1 may represent a point of convergence of signalling via both G protein-coupled and catalytic receptors. Ca<sup>2+</sup> ions are required for catalytic activity of PLC isoforms and have been suggested to be the major physiological form of

regulation of PLC-δ activity. PLC has been suggested to be activated non-selectively by the small molecule m3M3FBS [34], although this mechanism of action has been questioned [384]. The aminosteroid U73122 has been described as an inhibitor of phosphoinositide-specific PLC [635], although its selectivity among the isoforms is untested and it has been reported to occupy the H<sub>1</sub> histamine receptor [318].

### Further reading on Phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C

Filkin SY *et al.* (2020) Phospholipase Superfamily: Structure, Functions, and Biotechnological Applications. *Biochemistry (Mosc)* **85**: S177-S195 [PMID:32087059]

Katan M *et al.* (2020) Phospholipase C families: Common themes and versatility in physiology and pathology. *Prog Lipid Res* **80**: 101065 [PMID:32966869]

Nakamura Y *et al.* (2017) Regulation and physiological functions of mammalian phospholipase C.

*J Biochem* **161**: 315-321 [PMID:28130414]

Nomenclature	PLC $\beta$ 1	PLC $\beta$ 2	PLC $\beta$ 3	PLC $\beta$ 4
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PLCB1</a> , <a href="#">Q9NQ66</a>	<a href="#">PLCB2</a> , <a href="#">Q00722</a>	<a href="#">PLCB3</a> , <a href="#">Q01970</a>	<a href="#">PLCB4</a> , <a href="#">Q15147</a>
EC number	3.1.4.11: 1-phosphatidyl-1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 4,5-bisphosphate + H <sub>2</sub> O = 1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate + diacylglycerol			
Endogenous activators	G $\alpha$ q, G $\alpha$ 11, G $\beta$ $\gamma$ [ <a href="#">298</a> , <a href="#">532</a> , <a href="#">637</a> ]	G $\alpha$ 16, G $\beta$ $\gamma$ , <a href="#">Rac2</a> ( <a href="#">RAC2</a> , <a href="#">P15153</a> ) [ <a href="#">80</a> , <a href="#">321</a> , <a href="#">322</a> , <a href="#">397</a> , <a href="#">532</a> ]	G $\alpha$ q, G $\beta$ $\gamma$ [ <a href="#">85</a> , <a href="#">397</a> , <a href="#">532</a> ]	G $\alpha$ q [ <a href="#">337</a> ]

Nomenclature	PLC $\gamma$ 1	PLC $\gamma$ 2	PLC $\delta$ 1	PLC $\delta$ 3	PLC $\delta$ 4
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PLCG1</a> , <a href="#">P19174</a>	<a href="#">PLCG2</a> , <a href="#">P16885</a>	<a href="#">PLCD1</a> , <a href="#">P51178</a>	<a href="#">PLCD3</a> , <a href="#">Q8N3E9</a>	<a href="#">PLCD4</a> , <a href="#">Q9BRC7</a>
EC number	3.1.4.11: 1-phosphatidyl-1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 4,5-bisphosphate + H <sub>2</sub> O = 1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate + diacylglycerol				
Endogenous activators	<a href="#">PIP<sub>3</sub></a> [ <a href="#">33</a> ]	<a href="#">PIP<sub>3</sub></a> , <a href="#">Rac1</a> ( <a href="#">RAC1</a> , <a href="#">P63000</a> ), <a href="#">Rac2</a> ( <a href="#">RAC2</a> , <a href="#">P15153</a> ), <a href="#">Rac3</a> ( <a href="#">RAC3</a> , <a href="#">P60763</a> ) [ <a href="#">33</a> , <a href="#">545</a> , <a href="#">710</a> ]	Transglutaminase II, <a href="#">p122-RhoGAP</a> {Rat}, <a href="#">spermine</a> , G $\beta$ $\gamma$ [ <a href="#">266</a> , <a href="#">308</a> , <a href="#">492</a> , <a href="#">532</a> ]	–	–
Endogenous inhibitors	–	–	Sphingomyelin [ <a href="#">535</a> ]	–	–
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">CCT129957</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.5) [ <a href="#">575</a> ]	–	–	–

Nomenclature	PLC $\epsilon$ 1	PLC $\zeta$ 1	PLC $\eta$ 1	PLC $\eta$ 2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PLCE1</a> , <a href="#">Q9P212</a>	<a href="#">PLCZ1</a> , <a href="#">Q86YW0</a>	<a href="#">PLCH1</a> , <a href="#">Q4KWH8</a>	<a href="#">PLCH2</a> , <a href="#">O75038</a>
EC number	3.1.4.11: 1-phosphatidyl-1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 4,5-bisphosphate + H <sub>2</sub> O = 1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate + diacylglycerol			
Endogenous activators	Ras, rho [ <a href="#">641</a> , <a href="#">738</a> ]	–	–	G $\beta$ $\gamma$ [ <a href="#">782</a> ]

**Comments:** A series of PLC-like proteins ([PLCL1](#), [Q15111](#); [PLCL2](#), [Q9UPR0](#) and [PLCH1](#), [Q4KWH8](#)) form a family with PLC $\delta$  and PLC $\zeta$ 1 isoforms, but appear to lack catalytic activity.

PLC- $\delta$ 2 has been cloned from bovine sources [[468](#)].

# Phospholipase A<sub>2</sub>

Enzymes → [Glycerophospholipid turnover](#) → [Phospholipase A<sub>2</sub>](#)

**Overview:** Phospholipase A<sub>2</sub> (PLA<sub>2</sub>, EC 3.1.1.4) cleaves the *sn*-2 fatty acid of phospholipids, primarily phosphatidylcholine, to generate [lysophosphatidylcholine](#) and [arachidonic acid](#). Most commonly-used inhibitors (*e.g.* [bromoeloin lactone](#), [arachidonyl trifluoromethyl ketone](#) or [methyl arachidonyl](#)

[fluorophosphonate](#)) are either non-selective within the family of phospholipase A<sub>2</sub> enzymes or have activity against other eicosanoid-metabolising enzymes.

**Secreted or extracellular forms:** sPLA<sub>2</sub>-1B, sPLA<sub>2</sub>-2A, sPLA<sub>2</sub>-2D, sPLA<sub>2</sub>-2E, sPLA<sub>2</sub>-2F, sPLA<sub>2</sub>-3, sPLA<sub>2</sub>-10 and sPLA<sub>2</sub>-12A

**Cytosolic, calcium-dependent forms:** cPLA<sub>2</sub>-4A, cPLA<sub>2</sub>-4B, cPLA<sub>2</sub>-4C, cPLA<sub>2</sub>-4D, cPLA<sub>2</sub>-4E and cPLA<sub>2</sub>-4F

**Other forms:** PLA<sub>2</sub>-G5, iPLA<sub>2</sub>-G6, PLA<sub>2</sub>-G7 and PAFAH2 (platelet-activating factor acetylhydrolase 2)

## Further reading on Phospholipase A<sub>2</sub>

Astudillo AM *et al.* (2019) Selectivity of phospholipid hydrolysis by phospholipase A2 enzymes in activated cells leading to polyunsaturated fatty acid mobilization. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids* **1864**: 772-783 [PMID:30010011]  
 Khan MI *et al.* (2020) Human Secretory Phospholipase A2 Mutations and Their Clinical Implications *J Inflamm Res* **13**: 551-561 [PMID:32982370]  
 Kita Y *et al.* (2019) Cytosolic phospholipase A2 and lysophospholipid acyltransferases. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids* **1864**: 838-845 [PMID:30905348]  
 Mouchlis VD *et al.* (2019) Phospholipase A2 catalysis and lipid mediator lipidomics. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids* **1864**: 766-771 [PMID:30905345]

Murakami M *et al.* (2019) Group IID, IIE, IIF and III secreted phospholipase A2s. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids* **1864**: 803-818 [PMID:30905347]  
 Samuchiwal SK *et al.* (2019) Harmful and protective roles of group V phospholipase A2: Current perspectives and future directions. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids* **1864**: 819-826 [PMID:30308324]  
 Shayman JA *et al.* (2019) Lysosomal phospholipase A2. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids* **1864**: 932-940 [PMID:30077006]  
 van Hensbergen VP *et al.* (2020) Type IIA Secreted Phospholipase A2 in Host Defense against Bacterial Infections *Trends Immunol* **41**: 313-326 [PMID:32151494]

Nomenclature	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -1B	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -2A	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -2D	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -2E	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -2F	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PLA2G1B</a> , P04054	<a href="#">PLA2G2A</a> , P14555	<a href="#">PLA2G2D</a> , Q9UNK4	<a href="#">PLA2G2E</a> , Q9NZK7	<a href="#">PLA2G2F</a> , Q9BZM2	<a href="#">PLA2G3</a> , Q9NZ20
EC number	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 28xvii</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.9) [269]	–	<a href="#">compound 12e</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [523]	<a href="#">compound 12e</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [523]	<a href="#">compound 12e</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [523]	–

Nomenclature	cPLA <sub>2</sub> -4A	cPLA <sub>2</sub> -4B	cPLA <sub>2</sub> -4C	cPLA <sub>2</sub> -4D	cPLA <sub>2</sub> -4E	cPLA <sub>2</sub> -4F
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PLA2G4A</a> , P47712	<a href="#">PLA2G4B</a> , P0C869	<a href="#">PLA2G4C</a> , Q9UP65	<a href="#">PLA2G4D</a> , Q86XP0	<a href="#">PLA2G4E</a> , Q3MJ16	<a href="#">PLA2G4F</a> , Q68DD2
EC number	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 57</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [434]	–	–	–	–	–
Comments	cPLA <sub>2</sub> -4A also expresses lysophospholipase (EC 3.1.1.5) activity [621].	–	–	–	–	–

Nomenclature	PLA <sub>2</sub> -G5	iPLA <sub>2</sub> -G6	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -10	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -12A	platelet activating factor acetylhydrolase 2
HGNC, UniProt	PLA2G5, P39877	PLA2G6, O60733	PLA2G10, O15496	PLA2G12A, Q9BZM1	PAFAH2, Q99487
EC number	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.47
Inhibitors	compound 12e (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [523]	–	compound 12e (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [523]	–	–
Comments	–	–	–	–	PAFAH2 also expresses PAF hydrolase activity (EC 3.1.1.47)

**Comments:** The sequence of PLA<sub>2</sub>-2C suggests a lack of catalytic activity, while PLA<sub>2</sub>-12B (GXIIIB, GXIII sPLA<sub>2</sub>-like) appears to be catalytically inactive [590]. A further fragment has been identified with sequence similarities to Group II PLA<sub>2</sub> members. Otoconin 90 (OC90) shows sequence homology to PLA<sub>2</sub>-G10.

A binding protein for secretory phospholipase A<sub>2</sub> has been identified which shows modest selectivity for sPLA<sub>2</sub>-1B over sPLA<sub>2</sub>-2A, and also binds snake toxin phospholipase A<sub>2</sub> [20]. The binding protein appears to have clearance function for circulating secretory phospholipase A<sub>2</sub>, as well as signalling

functions, and is a candidate antigen for idiopathic membranous nephropathy [44].

PLA<sub>2</sub>-G7 and PAFAH2 also express platelet-activating factor acetylhydrolase activity (EC 3.1.1.47).

## Phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase D

Enzymes → Glycerophospholipid turnover → Phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase D

**Overview:** Phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase D (PLD, EC 3.1.4.4) catalyses the formation of phosphatidic acid from phosphatidylcholine. In addition, the enzyme can make use of alcohols, such as butanol in a transphosphatidyltransfer reaction [567].

### Further reading on Phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase D

Brown HA *et al.* (2017) Targeting phospholipase D in cancer, infection and neurodegenerative disorders. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **16**: 351-367 [PMID:28209987]  
 McDermott MI *et al.* (2020) Mammalian phospholipase D: Function, and therapeutics. *Prog Lipid Res* **78**: 101018 [PMID:31830503]

Onono FO *et al.* (2020) Phospholipase D and Choline Metabolism. *Handb Exp Pharmacol* **259**: 205-218 [PMID:32086667]  
 Yao Y *et al.* (2021) Structural insights into phospholipase D function. *Prog Lipid Res* **81**: 101070 [PMID:33181180]

Nomenclature	PLD1	PLD2
HGNC, UniProt	PLD1, Q13393	PLD2, O14939
EC number	3.1.4.4	3.1.4.4
Endogenous activators	ADP-ribosylation factor 1 (ARF1, P84077), PIP <sub>2</sub> , RhoA, PKC evoked phosphorylation, RalA [273, 437]	A phosphatidylcholine + H <sub>2</sub> O ⇌ choline + a phosphatidate
Endogenous inhibitors	Gβγ [555]	ADP-ribosylation factor 1 (ARF1, P84077), PIP <sub>2</sub> [428], oleic acid [598]
Inhibitors	FIPI (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [610]	Gβγ [555]
Selective inhibitors	compound 69 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [610]	–
		VU0364739 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [394]

**Comments:** A lysophospholipase D activity (*ENPP2*, [Q13822](#), also known as ectonucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase 2, phosphodiesterase I, nucleotide pyrophosphatase 2, autotaxin) has been described, which not only catalyses the production of lysophosphatidic acid (LPA) from lysophosphatidylcholine, but also cleaves ATP (see Goding *et al.*, 2003 [[241](#)]). Additionally, an N-acyl ethanolamine-specific phospholipase D (*NAPEPLD*,

[Q6IQ20](#)) has been characterized, which appears to have a role in the generation of endocannabinoids/endovanilloids, including anandamide [[519](#)]. This enzyme activity appears to be enhanced by polyamines in the physiological range [[420](#)] and fails to transphosphatidylate with alcohols [[542](#)].

Three further, less well-characterised isoforms are PLD3 (*PLD3*, [Q8IV08](#), other names Choline phosphatase 3, HindIII K4L

homolog, Hu-K4), PLD4 (*PLD4*, [Q96BZ4](#), other names Choline phosphatase 4, Phosphatidylcholine-hydrolyzing phospholipase, D4C14orf175 UNQ2488/PRO5775) and PLD5 (*PLD5*, [Q8N7P1](#)). PLD3 has been reported to be involved in myogenesis [[522](#)]. PLD4 is described not to have phospholipase D catalytic activity [[765](#)], but has been associated with inflammatory disorders [[518](#), [659](#), [679](#)]. Sequence analysis suggests that PLD5 is catalytically inactive.

## Lipid phosphate phosphatases

Enzymes → Glycerophospholipid turnover → Lipid phosphate phosphatases

**Overview:** Lipid phosphate phosphatases, divided into phosphatidic acid phosphatases or lipins catalyse the dephosphorylation of phosphatidic acid (and other phosphorylated lipid derivatives) to generate inorganic phosphate and diacylglycerol. PTEN, a phosphatase and tensin homolog (BZS, MHAM, MMAC1, PTEN1, TEP1) is a phosphatidylinositol 3,4,5-trisphosphate 3-phosphatase which acts as a tumour suppressor by reducing cellular levels of PI 3,4,5-P, thereby toning down activity of PDK1 and PKB. Loss-of-function mutations are frequently identified as somatic mutations in cancers.

### Further reading on Lipid phosphate phosphatases

Csolle MP *et al.* (2020) PTEN and Other PtdIns(3,4,5)P<sub>3</sub> Lipid Phosphatases in Breast Cancer. *Int J Mol Sci* **21**: [[PMID:33276499](#)]

Dey P *et al.* (2020) A review of phosphatidate phosphatase assays. *J Lipid Res* **61**: 1556-1564 [[PMID:32963036](#)]

Knafo S *et al.* (2017) PTEN: Local and Global Modulation of Neuronal Function in Health and Disease. *Trends Neurosci* **40**: 83-91 [[PMID:28081942](#)]

Lee YR *et al.* (2018) The functions and regulation of the PTEN tumour suppressor: new modes and prospects. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* **19**: 547-562 [[PMID:29858604](#)]

Yehia L *et al.* (2020) The Clinical Spectrum of PTEN Mutations. *Annu Rev Med* **71**: 103-116 [[PMID:31433956](#)]

Yehia L *et al.* (2019) PTEN-opathies: from biological insights to evidence-based precision medicine. *J Clin Invest* **129**: 452-464 [[PMID:30614812](#)]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Lipin1</a>	<a href="#">Lipin2</a>	<a href="#">Lipin3</a>	<a href="#">PPA2A</a>	<a href="#">PPA2B</a>	<a href="#">PPA3A</a>	<a href="#">phosphatase and tensin homolog</a>
Common abbreviation	–	–	–	–	–	–	PTEN
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">LPIN1</a> , <a href="#">Q14693</a>	<a href="#">LPIN2</a> , <a href="#">Q92539</a>	<a href="#">LPIN3</a> , <a href="#">Q9BQK8</a>	<a href="#">PLPP1</a> , <a href="#">O14494</a>	<a href="#">PLPP3</a> , <a href="#">O14495</a>	<a href="#">PLPP2</a> , <a href="#">O43688</a>	<a href="#">PTEN</a> , <a href="#">P60484</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.3.4</a>	<a href="#">3.1.3.4</a>	<a href="#">3.1.3.4</a>	<a href="#">3.1.3.4</a>	<a href="#">3.1.3.4</a>	<a href="#">3.1.3.4</a>	<a href="#">3.1.3.16</a> <a href="#">3.1.3.48</a> <a href="#">3.1.3.67</a>
Substrates	–	phosphatidic acid	–	–	phosphatidic acid	–	phosphatidylinositol (3,4,5)-trisphosphate

# Phosphatidylinositol kinases

Enzymes → Glycerophospholipid turnover → Phosphatidylinositol kinases

## Overview:

Phosphatidylinositol may be phosphorylated at either 3- or 4-positions on the inositol ring by PI 3-kinases or PI 4-kinases, respectively.

## Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinases

Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinases (PI3K, provisional nomenclature) catalyse the introduction of a phosphate into the 3-position of phosphatidylinositol (PI), phosphatidylinositol 4-phosphate (PIP) or phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate (PIP<sub>2</sub>). There is evidence that PI3K can also phosphorylate serine/threonine residues on proteins. In addition to the classes described below, further serine/threonine protein kinases, including *ATM* (Q13315) and *mTOR* (P42345), have been described to phosphorylate phosphatidylinositol and have been termed PI3K-related kinases. Structurally, PI3Ks have common motifs of

at least one C2, calcium-binding domain and helical domains, alongside structurally-conserved catalytic domains. *Wortmannin* and *LY 294002* are widely-used inhibitors of PI3K activities.

*Wortmannin* is irreversible and shows modest selectivity between Class I and Class II PI3K, while LY294002 is reversible and selective for Class I compared to Class II PI3K.

**Class I PI3Ks** (EC 2.7.1.153) phosphorylate phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate to generate phosphatidylinositol 3,4,5-trisphosphate and are heterodimeric, matching catalytic and regulatory subunits. Class IA PI3Ks include p110 $\alpha$ , p110 $\beta$  and p110 $\delta$  catalytic subunits, with predominantly p85 and p55 regulatory subunits. The single catalytic subunit that forms Class IB PI3K is p110 $\gamma$ . Class IA PI3Ks are more associated with receptor tyrosine kinase pathways, while the Class IB PI3K is linked more with GPCR signalling.

**Class II PI3Ks** (EC 2.7.1.154) phosphorylate phosphatidylinositol to generate phosphatidylinositol 3-phosphate (and possibly phosphatidylinositol 4-phosphate to generate phosphatidylinositol 3,4-bisphosphate). Three monomeric members exist, PI3K-C2 $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$  and  $\beta$ , and include Ras-binding, Phox homology and two C2 domains.

The only **class III PI3K** isoform (EC 2.7.1.137) is a heterodimer formed of a catalytic subunit (VPS34) and regulatory subunit (VPS15).

## Phosphatidylinositol 4-kinases

Phosphatidylinositol 4-kinases (EC 2.7.1.67) generate phosphatidylinositol 4-phosphate and may be divided into higher molecular weight type III and lower molecular weight type II forms.

## Further reading on Phosphatidylinositol kinases

- Goncalves MD *et al.* (2018) Phosphatidylinositol 3-Kinase, Growth Disorders, and Cancer. *N Engl J Med* **379**: 2052-2062 [PMID:30462943]
- Raphael J *et al.* (2018) Phosphoinositide 3-kinase inhibitors in advanced breast cancer: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur J Cancer* **91**: 38-46 [PMID:29331750]
- Wang D *et al.* (2019) Upstream regulators of phosphoinositide 3-kinase and their role in diseases. *J Cell Physiol* [PMID:30710358]

Nomenclature	phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase alpha	phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase beta	phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase type 2 alpha	phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase type 2 beta
Common abbreviation	PI4KIII $\alpha$ /PIK4CA	PI4KIII $\beta$ /PIK4CB	PI4KII $\alpha$ /PIK42A	PI4KII $\beta$ /PIK42B
HGNC, UniProt	<i>PI4KA</i> , P42356	<i>PI4KB</i> , Q9UBF8	<i>PI4K2A</i> , Q9BTU6	<i>PI4K2B</i> , Q8TCG2
EC number	2.7.1.67	2.7.1.67	2.7.1.67	2.7.1.67
Endogenous activation	–	PKD-mediated phosphorylation [289]	–	–
Sub/family-selective inhibitors	<i>wortmannin</i> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7–6.8) [233, 469]	<i>wortmannin</i> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7–6.8) [233, 469]	<i>adenosine</i> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.5–5) [662]	<i>adenosine</i> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.5–5) [662]
Selective inhibitors	–	<i>PIK-93</i> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [39, 369]	–	–

Nomenclature	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit type 2 alpha	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit type 2 beta	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit type 2 gamma
Common abbreviation	C2 $\alpha$ /PIK3C2A	C2 $\beta$ /PIK3C2B	C2 $\gamma$ /PIK3C2G
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PIK3C2A</a> , <a href="#">O00443</a>	<a href="#">PIK3C2B</a> , <a href="#">O00750</a>	<a href="#">PIK3C2G</a> , <a href="#">O75747</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.1.154</a>	<a href="#">2.7.1.154</a>	<a href="#">2.7.1.154</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">torin 2</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [ <a href="#">421</a> ]	<a href="#">PI-103</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [ <a href="#">290</a> ]	–

Nomenclature	phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase catalytic subunit type 3
Common abbreviation	VPS34
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PIK3C3</a> , <a href="#">Q8NEB9</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.1.137</a>

Nomenclature	phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit alpha	phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit beta	phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit gamma	phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit delta
Common abbreviation	PI3K $\alpha$	PI3K $\beta$	PI3K $\gamma$	PI3K $\delta$
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PIK3CA</a> , <a href="#">P42336</a>	<a href="#">PIK3CB</a> , <a href="#">P42338</a>	<a href="#">PIK3CG</a> , <a href="#">P48736</a>	<a href="#">PIK3CD</a> , <a href="#">O00329</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.1.153</a> <a href="#">2.7.11.1</a>	<a href="#">2.7.1.153</a>	<a href="#">2.7.1.153</a>	<a href="#">2.7.1.153</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">PIK-75</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.5) [ <a href="#">290</a> ], <a href="#">gedatolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.4) [ <a href="#">703</a> ], <a href="#">PF-04691502</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.2) [ <a href="#">418</a> ], <a href="#">PI-103</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [ <a href="#">574</a> ], <a href="#">BGT-226</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [ <a href="#">450</a> ], <a href="#">KU-0060648</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [ <a href="#">81</a> ], <a href="#">dactolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [ <a href="#">445</a> ], <a href="#">apitolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [ <a href="#">658</a> ], <a href="#">PIK-75</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [ <a href="#">369</a> ]	<a href="#">KU-0060648</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.3) [ <a href="#">81</a> ], <a href="#">PI-103</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [ <a href="#">574</a> ], <a href="#">AZD6482</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [ <a href="#">508</a> ], <a href="#">ZSTK474</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4–7.8) [ <a href="#">744</a> , <a href="#">754</a> ], <a href="#">apitolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [ <a href="#">658</a> ], <a href="#">BGT-226</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [ <a href="#">450</a> ]	<a href="#">dactolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [ <a href="#">445</a> ], <a href="#">apitolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [ <a href="#">658</a> ], <a href="#">PI-103</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [ <a href="#">574</a> ], <a href="#">BGT-226</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [ <a href="#">450</a> ], <a href="#">ZSTK474</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3–7.3) [ <a href="#">744</a> , <a href="#">754</a> ], <a href="#">TG-100-115</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [ <a href="#">527</a> ], <a href="#">alpelisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.6) [ <a href="#">215</a> ], <a href="#">KU-0060648</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.2) [ <a href="#">81</a> ]	<a href="#">KU-0060648</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> > 10) [ <a href="#">81</a> ], <a href="#">idelalisib</a> ( <i>in vitro</i> activity against recombinant enzyme) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.6) [ <a href="#">391</a> ], <a href="#">PI-103</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [ <a href="#">574</a> ], <a href="#">ZSTK474</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2–8.3) [ <a href="#">744</a> , <a href="#">754</a> ], <a href="#">apitolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [ <a href="#">658</a> ], <a href="#">dactolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">445</a> ], <a href="#">alpelisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [ <a href="#">215</a> ]
Sub/family-selective inhibitors	<a href="#">pictilisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [ <a href="#">200</a> ]	<a href="#">pictilisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [ <a href="#">200</a> ]	<a href="#">pictilisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [ <a href="#">200</a> ]	<a href="#">pictilisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [ <a href="#">200</a> ]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">GSK1059615</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [ <a href="#">368</a> ]	–	<a href="#">CZC 24832</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [ <a href="#">48</a> ]	–

**Comments:** [Wortmannin](#) also inhibits type III phosphatidylinositol 4-kinases and polo-like kinase [[422](#)]. PIK93 also inhibits PI 3-kinases [[369](#)]. Adenosine activates [adenosine receptors](#).



## Phosphatidylinositol phosphate kinases

Enzymes → Glycerophospholipid turnover → Phosphatidylinositol phosphate kinases

**Overview:** PIP<sub>2</sub> is generated by phosphorylation of PI 4-phosphate or PI 5-phosphate by type I PI 4-phosphate 5-kinases or type II PI 5-phosphate 4-kinases.

Nomenclature	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 5-kinase type 1 alpha	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 5-kinase type 1 beta	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 5-kinase type 1 gamma
Common abbreviation	PIP5K1A	PIP5K1B	PIP5K1C
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PIP5K1A</a> , <a href="#">Q99755</a>	<a href="#">PIP5K1B</a> , <a href="#">O14986</a>	<a href="#">PIP5K1C</a> , <a href="#">O60331</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.1.68</a>	<a href="#">2.7.1.68</a>	<a href="#">2.7.1.68</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">ISA-2011B</a> [ <a href="#">613</a> ]	–	–

Nomenclature	phosphatidylinositol-5-phosphate 4-kinase type 2 alpha	phosphatidylinositol-5-phosphate 4-kinase type 2 beta	phosphatidylinositol-5-phosphate 4-kinase type 2 gamma
Common abbreviation	PIP4K2A	PIP4K2B	PIP4K2C
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PIP4K2A</a> , <a href="#">P48426</a>	<a href="#">PIP4K2B</a> , <a href="#">P78356</a>	<a href="#">PIP4K2C</a> , <a href="#">Q8TBX8</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.1.149</a> ATP + 1-phosphatidyl-1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 5-phosphate <=> ADP + 1-phosphatidyl-1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 4,5-bisphosphate	<a href="#">2.7.1.149</a>	<a href="#">2.7.1.149</a>

# Haem oxygenase

Enzymes → Haem oxygenase

**Overview:** Haem oxygenase (heme,hydrogen-donor:oxygen oxidoreductase (α-methene-oxidizing, hydroxylating)), E.C. 1.14.99.3, converts heme into biliverdin and carbon monoxide, utilizing NADPH as cofactor.

## Further reading on Haem oxygenase

Campbell NK *et al.* (2021) Regulation of inflammation by the antioxidant haem oxygenase 1. *Nat Rev Immunol* [PMID:33514947]

Drummond GS *et al.* (2019) HO-1 overexpression and underexpression: Clinical implications. *Arch Biochem Biophys* **673**: 108073 [PMID:31425676]

Ryter SW. (2019) Heme oxygenase-1/carbon monoxide as modulators of autophagy and inflammation. *Arch Biochem Biophys* **678**: 108186 [PMID:31704095]

Sasson A *et al.* (2021) The pivotal role of heme Oxygenase-1 in reversing the pathophysiology and systemic complications of NAFLD. *Arch Biochem Biophys* **697**: 108679 [PMID:33248947]

Szade A *et al.* (2021) The role of heme oxygenase-1 in hematopoietic system and its microenvironment. *Cell Mol Life Sci* [PMID:33787980]

Nomenclature	Haem oxygenase 1	Haem oxygenase 2
Common abbreviation	HO1	HO2
HGNC, UniProt	HMOX1, P09601	HMOX2, P30519
EC number	1.14.14.18 Protoheme + 3 [reduced NADPH-hemoprotein reductase] + 3 O(2) <=> biliverdin + Fe(2+) + CO + 3 [oxidized NADPH-hemoprotein reductase] + 3 H(2)O	1.14.14.18 Protoheme + 3 [reduced NADPH-hemoprotein reductase] + 3 O(2) <=> biliverdin + Fe(2+) + CO + 3 [oxidized NADPH-hemoprotein reductase] + 3 H(2)O
Inhibitors	–	compound 1 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 3.5) [707] – Rat

**Comments:** The existence of a third non-catalytic version of haem oxygenase, HO3, has been proposed, although this has been suggested to be a pseudogene [293]. The chemical tin protoporphyrin IX acts as a haem oxygenase inhibitor in rat liver with an IC<sub>50</sub> value of 11 nM [167].

# Hydrogen sulphide synthesis

Enzymes → Hydrogen sulphide synthesis

**Overview:** Hydrogen sulfide is a gasotransmitter, with similarities to nitric oxide and carbon monoxide. Although the enzymes indicated below have multiple enzymatic activities, the focus here is the generation of hydrogen sulphide (H<sub>2</sub>S) and the enzymatic characteristics are described accordingly.

Cystathionine β-synthase (CBS) and cystathionine γ-lyase (CSE) are pyridoxal phosphate (PLP)-dependent enzymes. 3-mercaptopyruvate sulfurtransferase (3-MPST) functions to generate H<sub>2</sub>S; only CAT is PLP-dependent, while 3-MPST is not. Thus, this third pathway is sometimes referred to as

PLP-independent. CBS and CSE are predominantly cytosolic enzymes, while 3-MPST is found both in the cytosol and the mitochondria. For an authoritative review on the pharmacological modulation of H<sub>2</sub>S levels, see Szabo and Papapetropoulos, 2017 [661].

## Further reading on Hydrogen sulphide synthesis

Asimakopoulou A *et al.* (2013) Selectivity of commonly used pharmacological inhibitors for cystathionine β synthase (CBS) and cystathionine γ lyase (CSE). *Br J Pharmacol* **169**: 922-32 [PMID:23488457]

Szabo C *et al.* (2017) International Union of Basic and Clinical Pharmacology. CII: Pharmacological Modulation of H<sub>2</sub>S Levels: H<sub>2</sub>S Donors and H<sub>2</sub>S Biosynthesis Inhibitors. *Pharmacol Rev* **69**: 497-564 [PMID:28978633]

Nomenclature	Cystathionine β-synthase	Cystathionine γ-lyase	L-Cysteine:2-oxoglutarate aminotransferase	3-Mercaptopyruvate sulfurtransferase
Common abbreviation	CBS	CSE	CAT	MPST
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CBS</a> , <a href="#">P35520</a>	<a href="#">CTH</a> , <a href="#">P32929</a>	<a href="#">KYAT1</a> , <a href="#">Q16773</a>	<a href="#">MPST</a> , <a href="#">P25325</a>
EC number	<a href="#">4.2.1.22</a>	<a href="#">4.4.1.1</a>	<a href="#">4.4.1.13</a>	<a href="#">2.8.1.2</a>
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">L-homocysteine</a> [98], <a href="#">L-cysteine</a> ( <i>K<sub>m</sub></i> 6×10 <sup>-3</sup> M) [98]	<a href="#">L-cysteine</a>	<a href="#">L-cysteine</a>	<a href="#">3-mercaptopyruvic acid</a> ( <i>K<sub>m</sub></i> 1.2×10 <sup>-3</sup> M) [494]
Products	<a href="#">cystathionine</a>	<a href="#">pyruvic acid</a> , NH <sub>3</sub>	<a href="#">pyruvic acid</a> , NH <sub>3</sub>	<a href="#">pyruvic acid</a>
Cofactors	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">Zn<sup>2+</sup></a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">aminoxyacetic acid</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 5.1) [25], <a href="#">benserazide</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> ~4.5) [168]	<a href="#">aminoethoxyvinylglycine</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 6) [25], <a href="#">aminoxyacetic acid</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 6) [25], <a href="#">β-Cyano-L-alanine</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 5.8) [25], <a href="#">propargylglycine</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 4.4) [25]	–	<a href="#">I3MT-3</a> (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 5.6) [277]
Comments	A copper-containing metabolite of <a href="#">disulfiram</a> acts as a direct inhibitor of CBS and H <sub>2</sub> S scavenger [788].	–	–	<a href="#">Pioglitazone</a> and <a href="#">rosiglitazone</a> inhibit bacterial 3-MST [129], but have not been shown to inhibit the mammalian orthologue.

# Hydrolases

Enzymes → Hydrolases

**Overview:** Listed in this section are hydrolases not accumulated in other parts of the Concise Guide, such as monoacylglycerol lipase and acetylcholinesterase. Pancreatic lipase is the predominant mechanism of fat digestion in the alimentary system; its inhibition is associated with decreased fat absorption.

CES1 is present at lower levels in the gut than CES2 ([P23141](#)), but predominates in the liver, where it is responsible for the hydrolysis of many aliphatic, aromatic and steroid esters. Hormone-sensitive lipase is also a relatively non-selective esterase associated with steroid ester hydrolysis and triglyceride

metabolism, particularly in adipose tissue. Endothelial lipase is secreted from endothelial cells and regulates circulating cholesterol in high density lipoproteins.

## Further reading on Hydrolases

Coleman RA. (2020) The "discovery" of lipid droplets: A brief history of organelles hidden in plain sight *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids* **1865**: 158762 [[PMID:32622088](#)]

Haas CB *et al.* (2021) Ectonucleotidases in Inflammation, Immunity, and Cancer. *J Immunol* **206**: 1983-1990 [[PMID:33879578](#)]

Kishore BK *et al.* (2018) CD39-adenosinergic axis in renal pathophysiology and therapeutics. *Purinergic Signal* **14**: 109-120 [[PMID:29332180](#)]

Lan L *et al.* (2020) Detection techniques of carboxylesterase activity: An update review. *Bioorg Chem* **94**: 103388 [[PMID:31676115](#)]

Zimmermann H. (2021) Ectonucleoside triphosphate diphosphohydrolases and ecto-5'-nucleotidase in purinergic signaling: how the field developed and where we are now. *Purinergic Signal* **17**: 117-125 [[PMID:33336318](#)]

Zou LW *et al.* (2018) Carboxylesterase Inhibitors: An Update. *Curr Med Chem* **25**: 1627-1649 [[PMID:29210644](#)]

Nomenclature	carboxylesterase 1	ectonucleoside triphosphate diphosphohydrolase 1	ectonucleoside triphosphate diphosphohydrolase 2	pancreatic lipase	lipase E, hormone sensitive type	lipase G, endothelial type
Systematic nomenclature	–	CD39	CD39L1	–	–	–
Common abbreviation	CES1	NTPDase-1	NTPDase-2	PNLIP	LIPE	LIPG
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CES1</a> , <a href="#">P23141</a>	<a href="#">ENTPD1</a> , <a href="#">P49961</a>	<a href="#">ENTPD2</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y5L3</a>	<a href="#">PNLIP</a> , <a href="#">P16233</a>	<a href="#">LIPE</a> , <a href="#">Q05469</a>	<a href="#">LIPG</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y5X9</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.1.1</a>	<a href="#">3.6.1.5</a> Hydrolyzes NTPs to nucleotide monophosphates (NMPs): A nucleoside 5'-triphosphate + 2 H <sub>2</sub> O <=> a nucleoside 5'-phosphate + 2 phosphate	<a href="#">3.6.1.-</a> Hydrolyzes extracellular nucleotide 5'-triphosphates: NTP>NMP + 2 phosphate	<a href="#">3.1.1.3</a>	<a href="#">3.1.1.79</a>	<a href="#">3.1.1.3</a>
Inhibitors	–	–	–	<a href="#">orlistat</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.9) [ <a href="#">72</a> ], <a href="#">cetilistat</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [ <a href="#">755</a> ]	–	–
Selective inhibitors	–	–	<a href="#">PSB-6426</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.1) [ <a href="#">69</a> ]	–	–	–
Comments	–	ENTPD1 sequentially converts extracellular purine nucleotides (ATP and ADP) to the monophosphate form. Adenosine is then generated by the action of <a href="#">Ecto-5'-Nucleotidase</a> (CD73). ENTPD1 is the rate-limiting step. Extracellular ATP acts as a damage-associated molecular pattern (DAMP) that activates innate immune cells through adenosine-induced activation of P2X and P2Y purinogenic receptors.	–	–	–	Endothelial lipase (EL) activity is implicated in HDL metabolism and in atherosclerotic plaque development. Small molecule EL inhibitors are being investigated as a potential therapeutic intervention for the treatment of dyslipidemia related cardiovascular disease [ <a href="#">246</a> , <a href="#">338</a> , <a href="#">656</a> ].

## Inositol phosphate turnover

Enzymes → Inositol phosphate turnover

**Overview:** The sugar alcohol D-*myo*-inositol is a component of the [phosphatidylinositol signalling cycle](#), where the principal second messenger is inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate, [IP<sub>3</sub>](#), which acts at intracellular ligand-gated ion channels, [IP<sub>3</sub> receptors](#) to

elevate intracellular calcium. [IP<sub>3</sub>](#) is recycled to inositol by phosphatases or phosphorylated to form other active inositol polyphosphates. Inositol produced from dephosphorylation of [IP<sub>3</sub>](#) is recycled into membrane phospholipid under the influence

of phosphatidylinositol synthase activity (CDP-diacylglycerol-inositol 3-phosphatidyltransferase [[EC 2.7.8.11](#)]).

### Further reading on Inositol phosphate turnover

Irvine R. (2016) A tale of two inositol trisphosphates. *Biochem Soc Trans* **44**: 202-11

[\[PMID:26862207\]](#)

Livermore TM *et al.* (2016) Phosphate, inositol and polyphosphates. *Biochem Soc Trans* **44**: 253-9

[\[PMID:26862212\]](#)

Miyamoto A *et al.* (2017) Probes for manipulating and monitoring IP<sub>3</sub>. *Cell Calcium* **64**: 57-64

[\[PMID:27887748\]](#)

Windhorst S *et al.* (2017) Inositol-1,4,5-trisphosphate 3-kinase-A (ITPKA) is frequently over-expressed and functions as an oncogene in several tumor types. *Biochem Pharmacol* **137**: 1-9 [\[PMID:28377279\]](#)

## Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate 3-kinases

Enzymes → Inositol phosphate turnover → Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate 3-kinases

**Overview:** Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate 3-kinases ([E.C. 2.7.1.127](#), [ENSM00250000001260](#)) catalyse the generation of inositol 1,3,4,5-tetrakisphosphate ([IP<sub>4</sub>](#)) from [IP<sub>3</sub>](#). [IP<sub>3</sub>](#) kinase activity is enhanced in the presence of calcium/[calmodulin](#) ([CALM1](#) [CALM2](#) [CALM3](#), [P62158](#)) [[121](#)].

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## Inositol polyphosphate phosphatases

Enzymes → Inositol phosphate turnover → Inositol polyphosphate phosphatases

**Overview:** Members of this family exhibit phosphatase activity towards [IP<sub>3</sub>](#), as well as towards other inositol derivatives,

including the phospholipids [PIP<sub>2</sub>](#) and [PIP<sub>3</sub>](#). With [IP<sub>3</sub>](#) as substrate, 1-phosphatase ([EC 3.1.3.57](#)) generates [4,5,-IP<sub>2</sub>](#), 4-phosphatases

([EC 3.1.3.66](#), [ENSM00250000001432](#)) generate [1,5,-IP<sub>2</sub>](#) and 5-phosphatases ([E.C. 3.1.3.36](#) or [3.1.3.56](#)) generate [1,4,-IP<sub>2</sub>](#).

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

**Comments:** *In vitro* analysis suggested [IP<sub>3</sub>](#) and [IP<sub>4</sub>](#) were poor substrates for SKIP, synaptojanin 1 and synaptojanin 2, but suggested that [PIP<sub>2</sub>](#) and [PIP<sub>3</sub>](#) were more efficiently hydrolysed [[602](#)].

## Inositol monophosphatase

Enzymes → Inositol phosphate turnover → Inositol monophosphatase

**Overview:** Inositol monophosphatase (E.C. 3.1.3.25, IMPase, *myo*-inositol-1(or 4)-phosphate phosphohydrolase) is a magnesium-dependent homodimer which hydrolyses *myo*-inositol monophosphate to generate *myo*-inositol and

phosphate. Glycerol may be a physiological phosphate acceptor. Li<sup>+</sup> is a nonselective un-competitive inhibitor more potent at IMPase 1 (*p*K<sub>i</sub> *ca.* 3.5, [460]; *p*IC<sub>50</sub> 3.2, [515]) than IMPase 2 (*p*IC<sub>50</sub> 1.8-2.1, [515]). IMPase activity may be

inhibited competitively by L690330 (*p*K<sub>i</sub> 5.5, [460]), although the enzyme selectivity is not yet established.

Nomenclature	IMPase 1	IMPase 2
HGNC, UniProt	IMPA1, P29218	IMPA2, O14732
EC number	3.1.3.25	3.1.3.25
Rank order of affinity	inositol 4-phosphate > inositol 3-phosphate > inositol 1-phosphate [460]	–
Inhibitors	Li <sup>+</sup> ( <i>p</i> K <sub>i</sub> 3.5) [460]	–

**Comments:** Polymorphisms in either of the genes encoding these enzymes have been linked with bipolar disorder [631, 632, 766]. Disruption of the gene encoding IMPase 1, but not IMPase 2, appears to mimic the effects of Li<sup>+</sup> in mice [131, 132].

## Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x)

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x)

**Overview:** Protein kinases (E.C. 2.7.11.-) use the co-substrate ATP to phosphorylate serine and/or threonine residues on target proteins. Analysis of the human genome suggests the presence of 518 protein kinases in man (divided into 15 subfamilies), with over 100 protein kinase-like pseudogenes [447]. It is beyond the

scope of the Concise Guide to list all these protein kinase activities, but full listings are available on the 'Detailed page' provided for each enzyme.

Most inhibitors of these enzymes have been assessed in cell-free

investigations and so may appear to 'lose' potency and selectivity in intact cell assays. In particular, ambient ATP concentrations may be influential in responses to inhibitors, since the majority are directed at the ATP binding site [140].

### Further reading on Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x)

Graves LM *et al.* (2013) The dynamic nature of the kinome. *Biochem J* **450**: 1-8 [PMID:23343193]

Martin KJ *et al.* (2012) Selective kinase inhibitors as tools for neuroscience research. *Neuropharmacology* **63**: 1227-37 [PMID:22846224]

Saha D *et al.* (2020) The Exploration of Chirality for Improved Druggability within the Human Kinome. *J Med Chem* **63**: 441-469 [PMID:31550151]

Zarrin AA *et al.* (2021) Kinase inhibition in autoimmunity and inflammation. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **20**: 39-63 [PMID:33077936]

## Rho kinase

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → AGC: Containing PKA, PKG, PKC families → DMPK family → Rho kinase

**Overview:** Rho kinase (also known as P160ROCK, Rho-activated kinase) is activated by members of the Rho small G protein family, which are activated by GTP exchange factors, such as [ARHGEF1](#) ([Q92888](#), p115-RhoGEF), which in turn may be activated by G $\alpha_{12/13}$  subunits [[381](#)].

Nomenclature	Rho associated coiled-coil containing protein kinase 1	Rho associated coiled-coil containing protein kinase 2
Systematic nomenclature	ROCK1	ROCK2
Common abbreviation	Rho kinase 1	Rho kinase 2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ROCK1</a> , <a href="#">Q13464</a>	<a href="#">ROCK2</a> , <a href="#">O75116</a>
EC number	2.7.11.1	2.7.11.1
Inhibitors	<a href="#">RKI-1447</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> >9) [ <a href="#">548</a> ], <a href="#">Y27632</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.9–7.3) [ <a href="#">425</a> , <a href="#">741</a> ], <a href="#">fasudil</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7) [ <a href="#">573</a> ], <a href="#">Y27632</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.8) [ <a href="#">695</a> ], <a href="#">fasudil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.5–5.6) [ <a href="#">425</a> , <a href="#">573</a> ]	<a href="#">RKI-1447</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> >9) [ <a href="#">548</a> ], <a href="#">compound 11d</a> [DOI: <a href="#">10.1039/c0md00194e</a> ] (pIC <sub>50</sub> >9) [ <a href="#">101</a> ], <a href="#">GSK269962A</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [ <a href="#">163</a> ], <a href="#">compound 32</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [ <a href="#">64</a> ], <a href="#">compound 22</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [ <a href="#">741</a> ], <a href="#">Y27632</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3–7.2) [ <a href="#">425</a> , <a href="#">741</a> ], <a href="#">Y27632</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.8–6.9) [ <a href="#">425</a> , <a href="#">695</a> ], <a href="#">fasudil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.9–5.9) [ <a href="#">425</a> , <a href="#">573</a> ]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">GSK269962A</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.8) [ <a href="#">163</a> ]	–

## Protein kinase C (PKC) family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → AGC: Containing PKA, PKG, PKC families → Protein kinase C (PKC) family

**Overview:** Protein kinase C is the target for the tumour-promoting phorbol esters, such as tetradecanoyl- $\beta$ -phorbol acetate (TPA, also known as [phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate](#)). Subfamilies of protein kinase C are identified on the basis of sequence similarities, although functional division groups classical protein kinase C isoforms (PKC $\alpha$ , PKC $\beta$ , and PKC $\gamma$ ) activated by Ca<sup>2+</sup> and diacylglycerol, novel protein kinase C isoforms (PKC $\delta$ , PKC $\epsilon$ , PKC $\eta$ , and PKC $\theta$ ) activated by diacylglycerol and atypical protein kinase C isoforms (PKC $\iota$  and PKC $\zeta$ ) are useful.

### Further reading on Protein kinase C (PKC) family

Igumenova TI. (2015) Dynamics and Membrane Interactions of Protein Kinase C. *Biochemistry* **54**: 4953–68 [PMID:[26214365](#)]  
 Newton AC *et al.* (2017) Reversing the Paradigm: Protein Kinase C as a Tumor Suppressor. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **38**: 438–447 [PMID:[28283201](#)]

Reina-Campos M *et al.* (2019) The Dual Roles of the Atypical Protein Kinase Cs in Cancer *Cancer Cell* **36**: 218–235 [PMID:[31474570](#)]  
 Salzer E *et al.* (2016) Protein Kinase C  $\delta$ : a Gatekeeper of Immune Homeostasis. *J Clin Immunol* **36**: 631–40 [PMID:[27541826](#)]



## Alpha subfamily

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → AGC: Containing PKA, PKG, PKC families → Protein kinase C (PKC) family → Alpha subfamily

**Overview:** These two classical PKC isoforms are Ser/Thr kinases. They are activated by  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  and diacylglycerol, and may be inhibited by GF109203X, calphostin C, Gö 6983, chelerythrine and Ro31-8220.

Nomenclature	protein kinase C beta	protein kinase C gamma
Common abbreviation	PKC $\beta$	PKC $\gamma$
HGNC, UniProt	PRKCB, P05771	PRKCG, P05129
EC number	2.7.11.13	2.7.11.13
Inhibitors	sotrastaurin (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [708], Gö 6983 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [260], GF109203X (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [688] – Bovine, 7-hydroxystaurosporine (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [617]	Gö 6983 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [260], 7-hydroxystaurosporine (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [617]
Selective inhibitors	ruboxistaurin (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [339], enzastaurin (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [189], CGP53353 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [92]	–

## Delta subfamily

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → AGC: Containing PKA, PKG, PKC families → Protein kinase C (PKC) family → Delta subfamily

**Overview:** PKC $\delta$  and PKC $\theta$  are PKC isoforms that are activated by diacylglycerol and may be inhibited by calphostin C, Gö 6983 and chelerythrine.

Nomenclature	protein kinase C alpha	protein kinase C delta	protein kinase C theta
Common abbreviation	PKC $\alpha$	PKC $\delta$	PKC $\theta$
HGNC, UniProt	PRKCA, P17252	PRKCD, Q05655	PRKCQ, Q04759
EC number	2.7.11.13	2.7.11.13	2.7.11.13
Activators	–	ingenol mebutate (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.4) [359]	–
Inhibitors	sotrastaurin (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [708], Gö 6983 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [260], 7-hydroxystaurosporine (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [617]	sotrastaurin (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.9) [708], Gö 6983 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [260]	sotrastaurin (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [708]

## Eta subfamily

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → AGC: Containing PKA, PKG, PKC families → Protein kinase C (PKC) family → Eta subfamily

**Overview:** PKC $\epsilon$  and PKC $\eta$  are PKC isoforms that are activated by diacylglycerol and may be inhibited by [calphostin C](#), [Gö 6983](#) and [chelerythrine](#).

Nomenclature	<a href="#">protein kinase C epsilon</a>	<a href="#">protein kinase C eta</a>
Common abbreviation	PKC $\epsilon$	PKC $\eta$
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PRKCE</a> , <a href="#">Q02156</a>	<a href="#">PRKCH</a> , <a href="#">P24723</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.11.13</a>	<a href="#">2.7.11.13</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">sotrastaurin</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [ <a href="#">708</a> ]	<a href="#">balanol</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [ <a href="#">143</a> ], <a href="#">sotrastaurin</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [ <a href="#">708</a> ]

## Iota subfamily

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → AGC: Containing PKA, PKG, PKC families → Protein kinase C (PKC) family → Iota subfamily

**Overview:** PKC $\iota$ , PKC $\zeta$  are atypical serine/threonine protein kinase C isoforms. In contrast to other PKC enzymes these are not activated by phorbol esters or diacylglycerol.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">protein kinase C iota</a>	<a href="#">protein kinase C zeta</a>
Common abbreviation	PKC $\iota$	PKC $\zeta$
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PRKCI</a> , <a href="#">P41743</a>	<a href="#">PRKCZ</a> , <a href="#">Q05513</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.11.13</a>	<a href="#">2.7.11.13</a>
Endogenous activators	–	<a href="#">arachidonic acid</a> [ <a href="#">490</a> ]
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">Gö 6983</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [ <a href="#">260</a> ]
Comments	Known as PKC $\lambda$ in rodents	–

## FRAP subfamily

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → Atypical → Phosphatidylinositol 3' kinase-related kinases (PIKK) family → FRAP subfamily

**Overview:** The protein product of the *MTOR* gene (previously been known as FK506-binding protein 12-rapamycin-associated protein 1; FRAP1) is the only member of this kinase subfamily. mTOR is the key enzymatic component of the TORC1 and TORC2 protein complexes. It can act as a Ser/Thr kinase (in both complexes) or a Tyr kinase (in TORC2). The clinically used drugs [temsirolimus](#) and [everolimus](#) inhibit mTOR kinase activity.

### Further reading on FRAP subfamily

Chen Y *et al.* (2020) Research progress of mTOR inhibitors. *Eur J Med Chem* **208**: 112820

[\[PMID:32966896\]](#)

Liu GY *et al.* (2020) mTOR at the nexus of nutrition, growth, ageing and disease. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* **21**: 183-203 [\[PMID:31937935\]](#)

Saxton RA *et al.* (2017) mTOR Signaling in Growth, Metabolism, and Disease. *Cell* **169**: 361-371

[\[PMID:28388417\]](#)

Xu T *et al.* (2020) Targeting mTOR for fighting diseases: A revisited review of mTOR inhibitors. *Eur J Med Chem* **199**: 112391 [\[PMID:32416459\]](#)

Nomenclature	<a href="#">mechanistic target of rapamycin kinase</a>
Common abbreviation	mTOR
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">MTOR</a> , <a href="#">P42345</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.11.1</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">ridaforolimus</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.7) [ <a href="#">582</a> ], <a href="#">torin 1</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.5) [ <a href="#">419</a> ], <a href="#">sapanisertib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [ <a href="#">313</a> ], <a href="#">sapanisertib</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.9) [ <a href="#">313</a> ], <a href="#">gedatolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.8) [ <a href="#">703</a> ], <a href="#">dactolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [ <a href="#">445</a> ], <a href="#">PP121</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [ <a href="#">23</a> ], <a href="#">XL388</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [ <a href="#">666</a> ], <a href="#">PF-04691502</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.8) [ <a href="#">418</a> ], <a href="#">apitolisib</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.8) [ <a href="#">658</a> ]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">everolimus</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [ <a href="#">611</a> ], <a href="#">PP-242</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">23</a> ], <a href="#">temsirolimus</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.8) [ <a href="#">376</a> ]

## Cyclin-dependent kinase (CDK) family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → CMGC: Containing CDK, MAPK, GSK3, CLK families → Cyclin-dependent kinase (CDK) family

**Overview:** Five of the cyclin-dependent kinases (CDKs: 7, 8, 9, 12, and 13) are involved in the phosphorylation of serine residues in the C-terminal domain of RNA polymerase II, the enzyme that is responsible for the transcription of protein-coding genes into mRNA in eukaryotes. Phosphorylation of RNA polymerase II at Ser5 is essential for transcriptional initiation, and phosphorylation of Ser 2 contributes to transcriptional elongation and termination. All five of the C-terminal domain kinases can phosphorylate Ser5, but only CDK9, CDK12, and CDK13 can phosphorylate at Ser2 [[65](#), [374](#), [410](#)].

## CDK4 subfamily

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → CMGC: Containing CDK, MAPK, GSK3, CLK families → Cyclin-dependent kinase (CDK) family → CDK4 subfamily

**Overview:** CDK4 and CDK6 are Ser/Thr protein kinases that are components of protein complexes that regulate progression through the G1 phase of the cell cycle. These kinases are important integrators of mitogenic and antimitogenic signals, and are oncology drug targets. CDK4/6 inhibitors are in clinical use (e.g. [abemaciclib](#), [ribociclib](#) and [palbociclib](#)).

Nomenclature	<a href="#">cyclin dependent kinase 4</a>	<a href="#">cyclin dependent kinase 6</a>
Common abbreviation	CDK4	CDK6
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CDK4</a> , <a href="#">P11802</a>	<a href="#">CDK6</a> , <a href="#">Q00534</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.11.22</a>	<a href="#">2.7.11.22</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">R547</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 9) [ <a href="#">147</a> ], <a href="#">palbociclib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [ <a href="#">211</a> ], <a href="#">Ro-0505124</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [ <a href="#">158</a> ], <a href="#">riviciclib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [ <a href="#">347</a> ], <a href="#">alvocidib</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.2) [ <a href="#">84</a> ]	<a href="#">palbociclib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [ <a href="#">211</a> ]

**Comments on Cyclin-dependent kinase (CDK) family:** The development of CDK inhibitors as anticancer drugs is reviewed in [[596](#)], with detailed content covering CDK4 and CDK6 inhibitors that are under clinical evaluation. Data produced by Jorda *et al.* (2018) highlights the caution that must be used when deploying commercially available CDK inhibitors as pharmacological probes [[346](#)], as most of them are more promiscuous in their selectivity than indicated. To make their findings easily accessible the Jorda data is hosted on the [cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor database \(CDKiDB\)](#).

## GSK subfamily

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → CMGC: Containing CDK, MAPK, GSK3, CLK families → Glycogen synthase kinase (GSK) family → GSK subfamily

**Overview:** GSK3A and GSK3B are protein Ser/Thr kinases that are involved in the regulation of glycogen synthesis. GSK3B (GSK-3β) has been associated with the pathogenesis and progression of diseases including obesity, diabetes, cancer and Alzheimer's, and as a result pharmacological inhibition of this enzyme is an attractive therapeutic mechanism.

### Further reading on GSK subfamily

Beurel E *et al.* (2015) Glycogen synthase kinase-3 (GSK3): regulation, actions, and diseases.

*Pharmacol Ther* **148**: 114-31 [[PMID:25435019](#)]

Domoto T *et al.* (2016) Glycogen synthase kinase-3β is a pivotal mediator of cancer invasion and resistance to therapy. *Cancer Sci* **107**: 1363-1372 [[PMID:27486911](#)]

Khan I *et al.* (2017) Natural and synthetic bioactive inhibitors of glycogen synthase kinase. *Eur J*

*Med Chem* **125**: 464-477 [[PMID:27689729](#)]

Lauretti E *et al.* (2020) Glycogen synthase kinase-3 signaling in Alzheimer's disease. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Res* **1867**: 118664 [[PMID:32006534](#)]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">glycogen synthase kinase 3 beta</a>
Common abbreviation	GSK3B
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">GSK3B</a> , <a href="#">P49841</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.11.26</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">CHIR-98014</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.2) [ <a href="#">580</a> ], <a href="#">LY2090314</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [ <a href="#">177</a> ], <a href="#">laduviglusib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [ <a href="#">580</a> ], <a href="#">SB 216763</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> ~8.1) [ <a href="#">117</a> ], <a href="#">1-azakenpaullone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [ <a href="#">386</a> ], <a href="#">SB-415286</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> ~7.4) [ <a href="#">117</a> ], <a href="#">IM-12</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [ <a href="#">604</a> ]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">AZD2858</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.3) [ <a href="#">47</a> ]
Comments	Due to its Tau phosphorylating activity, small molecule inhibitors of GSK-3 $\beta$ are being investigated as potential treatments for Alzheimer's disease (AD) [ <a href="#">47</a> ]. GSK-3 $\beta$ also plays a role in canonical Wnt pathway signalling, the normal activity of which is crucial for the maintenance of normal bone mass. It is hypothesised that small molecule inhibitors of GSK-3 $\beta$ may provide effective therapeutics for the treatment of diseases characterised by low bone mass [ <a href="#">451</a> ].

## Polo-like kinase (PLK) family

[Enzymes](#) → [Kinases \(EC 2.7.x.x\)](#) → [Other protein kinases](#) → [Polo-like kinase \(PLK\) family](#)

**Overview:** The Polo-like kinases (PLK) are Ser/Thr kinases of the cell cycle that are involved in regulating mitotic entry, mitotic exit, spindle formation, cytokinesis, and meiosis [[40](#), [595](#)]. PLK inhibitors are predicted to offer anti-proliferative potential for application in oncology [[607](#), [779](#)].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">polo like kinase 4</a>
Common abbreviation	PLK4
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PLK4</a> , <a href="#">O00444</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.11.21</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">CFI-400945</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.6) [ <a href="#">455</a> ]

# STE7 family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → STE: Homologs of yeast Sterile 7, Sterile 11, Sterile 20 kinases → STE7 family

**Overview:** STE7 (also known as MAPKK, MAP2K or MEK) kinases are part of the MAPK signalling cascades. They are activated by phosphorylation by upstream STE11 (MAP3K, MAPKKK) kinases and phosphorylate downstream MAPK kinases. Small molecule pharmacological inhibitors, including negative allosteric modulators, of MEKs are used to disrupt signalling *via* the RAS-RAF-MEK-ERK pathway that drives proliferation in certain cancers.

## Further reading on STE7 family

Wang C *et al.* (2021) Research progress of MEK1/2 inhibitors and degraders in the treatment of cancer *J Neurochem* [PMID:33774345]

Nomenclature	mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase 1	mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase 2
Common abbreviation	MEK1	MEK2
HGNC, UniProt	MAP2K1, Q02750	MAP2K2, P36507
EC number	2.7.12.2	2.7.12.2
Inhibitors	trametinib (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9–9.1) [237, 756], mirdametinib (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [285]	trametinib (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [756]
Allosteric modulators	binimetinib (Negative) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.9) [543], refametinib (Negative) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [330], CI-1040 (Negative) (pK <sub>d</sub> 6.9) [142]	binimetinib (Negative) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.9) [543], refametinib (Negative) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [330]
Selective allosteric modulators	cobimetinib (Negative) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.1) [577]	–

## Abl family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → TK: Tyrosine kinase → Non-receptor tyrosine kinases (nRTKs) → Abl family

**Overview:** ABL1 is a tyrosine kinase. Deletion of the kinase's inhibitory SH3 domain converts it into an oncogene. A fusion protein caused by a gene translocation, t(9;22), that generates a BCR-ABL fusion is present in many cases of chronic myelogenous leukemia (CML). The clinically approved drug [imatinib](#), was the first kinase inhibitor to target ABL1 activity to treat CML.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">ABL proto-oncogene 1, non-receptor tyrosine kinase</a>
Common abbreviation	Abl
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ABL1</a> , <a href="#">P00519</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.10.2</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 8h</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.7) [ <a href="#">684</a> ], <a href="#">dasatinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.6) [ <a href="#">367</a> ], <a href="#">compound 24</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.3) [ <a href="#">148</a> ], <a href="#">PD-173955</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 9.2) [ <a href="#">142</a> ], <a href="#">bosutinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [ <a href="#">242</a> ], <a href="#">PD-173955</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> ~8.3) [ <a href="#">495</a> ], <a href="#">bafetinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6–8.2) [ <a href="#">310</a> , <a href="#">366</a> ], <a href="#">ponatinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">315</a> ], <a href="#">nilotinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [ <a href="#">509</a> ], <a href="#">PP121</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [ <a href="#">23</a> ], <a href="#">imatinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [ <a href="#">310</a> ], <a href="#">GNF-5</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [ <a href="#">775</a> ]

## Ack family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → TK: Tyrosine kinase → Non-receptor tyrosine kinases (nRTKs) → Ack family

**Overview:** TNK2 (ACK1) is a tyrosine kinase that induces cell survival mechanisms. Substrates include receptor tyrosine kinases (EGFR, MERTK, AXL, HER2 and insulin receptor), AKT, FYN, the androgen receptor and the GTPase Cdc42Hs. TNK2 is associated with tumour cell survival, proliferation and hormone-resistance, and hence TNK2 is considered to be a novel cancer target, although no inhibitors have entered clinical trials.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">tyrosine kinase non receptor 2</a>
Common abbreviation	Ack
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">TNK2</a> , <a href="#">Q07912</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.10.2</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 30</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [ <a href="#">157</a> ]

## Janus kinase (JakA) family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → TK: Tyrosine kinase → Non-receptor tyrosine kinases (nRTKs) → Janus kinase (JakA) family

**Overview:** Janus kinases (JAKs) are a family of four enzymes; JAK1, JAK2, JAK3 and tyrosine kinase 2 (TYK2). They are essential for cytokine signalling and are strongly linked to both cancer and inflammatory diseases.

### Further reading on Janus kinase (JakA) family

Bharadwaj U *et al.* (2020) Targeting Janus Kinases and Signal Transducer and Activator of Transcription 3 to Treat Inflammation, Fibrosis, and Cancer: Rationale, Progress, and Caution. *Pharmacol Rev* **72**: 486-526 [PMID:32198236]

Nomenclature	Janus kinase 1	Janus kinase 2	Janus kinase 3	tyrosine kinase 2
Common abbreviation	JAK1	JAK2	JAK3	Tyk2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">JAK1</a> , <a href="#">P23458</a>	<a href="#">JAK2</a> , <a href="#">O60674</a>	<a href="#">JAK3</a> , <a href="#">P52333</a>	<a href="#">TYK2</a> , <a href="#">P29597</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.10.2</a>	<a href="#">2.7.10.2</a>	<a href="#">2.7.10.2</a>	<a href="#">2.7.10.2</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">ruxolitinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5–10.1) [ <a href="#">276</a> , <a href="#">561</a> ], <a href="#">filgotinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [ <a href="#">698</a> ]	<a href="#">ilginatinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.1) [ <a href="#">500</a> ], <a href="#">BMS-911543</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [ <a href="#">557</a> ], <a href="#">AT-9283</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.9) [ <a href="#">312</a> ], <a href="#">XL019</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [ <a href="#">202</a> ], <a href="#">fedratinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [ <a href="#">446</a> , <a href="#">731</a> ], <a href="#">gandotinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [ <a href="#">442</a> ]	<a href="#">AT-9283</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [ <a href="#">312</a> ]	–
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">compound 1d</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> >9) [ <a href="#">716</a> ]	–	–
Comments	–	The JAK2 <sup>V617F</sup> mutation, which causes constitutive activation, plays an oncogenic role in the pathogenesis of the myeloproliferative disorders, polycythemia vera, essential thrombocythemia, and idiopathic myelofibrosis [ <a href="#">79</a> , <a href="#">145</a> ]. Small molecule compounds which inhibit aberrant JAK2 activity are being developed as novel anti-cancer pharmaceuticals.	–	–

## Src family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → TK: Tyrosine kinase → Non-receptor tyrosine kinases (nRTKs) → Src family

**Overview:** Activation of Src-family kinases leads to both stimulatory and inhibitory signaling responses, with cell-specific and signaling pathway-specific outcomes and redundancy of kinase function.

### Immune system:

In immune cells Src kinases are involved in many signalling pathways, including ITAM- and ITIM-domain-containing

receptor signaling, integrin signaling, and responses to chemokines/chemoattractants, cytokines, innate immune stimuli and a large variety of non-immune cell specific stimuli (UV irradiation, heat, osmotic shock *etc.*). In many cases Src kinases signal to MAP kinase or NF- $\kappa$ B pathways, but they can also modulate other pathways through less well characterized mechanisms.

The primary T cell Src kinases are Lck and Fyn; the main B cell Srcs are Lyn, Fyn and Blk. Mast cells express Fyn and Lyn, with low expression of Src.



Nomenclature	BLK proto-oncogene, Src family tyrosine kinase	fyn related Src family tyrosine kinase	FYN proto-oncogene, Src family tyrosine kinase	LYN proto-oncogene, Src family tyrosine kinase	SRC proto-oncogene, non-receptor tyrosine kinase
Common abbreviation	Blk	FRK	Fyn	Lyn	Src
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">BLK</a> , <a href="#">P51451</a>	<a href="#">FRK</a> , <a href="#">P42685</a>	<a href="#">FYN</a> , <a href="#">P06241</a>	<a href="#">LYN</a> , <a href="#">P07948</a>	<a href="#">SRC</a> , <a href="#">P12931</a>
EC number	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2
Inhibitors	–	–	PP1 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [279]	bafetinib (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [310]	WH-4-023 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [452], PD166285 (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.1) [530], PP121 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [23], ENMD-2076 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [551]

## Tec family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → TK: Tyrosine kinase → Non-receptor tyrosine kinases (nRTKs) → Tec family

Nomenclature	BMX non-receptor tyrosine kinase	Bruton tyrosine kinase	TXK tyrosine kinase
Common abbreviation	Etk	Btk	TXK
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">BMX</a> , <a href="#">P51813</a>	<a href="#">BTK</a> , <a href="#">Q06187</a>	<a href="#">TXK</a> , <a href="#">P42681</a>
EC number	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 38</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.1) [405], <a href="#">ibrutinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.1) [430], <a href="#">compound 31</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [405]	<a href="#">ibrutinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.3) [529], <a href="#">compound 31</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [405], <a href="#">compound 38</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> >8.4) [405]	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">BMX-IN-1</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [416]	<a href="#">CGI1746</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [153], <a href="#">CHMFL-BTK-11</a> (Irreversible inhibition) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [742]	–

## RAF family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → TKL: Tyrosine kinase-like → RAF family

**Overview:** The RAF (acronym for rapidly accelerated fibrosarcoma) kinases are a family of related Ser/Thr kinases that are important for normal cellular and physiological processes, but are also associated with oncogenesis [400]. They are components of the Ras-Raf-MAPK signalling pathway.

Nomenclature	B-Raf proto-oncogene, serine/threonine kinase	Raf-1 proto-oncogene, serine/threonine kinase
Common abbreviation	B-Raf	c-Raf
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">BRAF</a> , <a href="#">P15056</a>	<a href="#">RAF1</a> , <a href="#">P04049</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.11.1</a>	<a href="#">2.7.11.1</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">GDC-0879</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.7–9.9) [142, 280], <a href="#">dabrafenib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [392], <a href="#">regorafenib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [771], <a href="#">vemurafenib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7) [717], <a href="#">PLX-4720</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 6.5) [142], <a href="#">compound 2</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 6.3) [309], <a href="#">CHIR-265</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 5.9) [142]	–
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">GW5074</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [107]

## Lanosterol biosynthesis pathway

Enzymes → Lanosterol biosynthesis pathway

**Overview:** Lanosterol is a precursor for cholesterol, which is synthesized primarily in the liver in a pathway often described as the mevalonate or HMG-CoA reductase pathway. The first two steps (formation of [acetoacetyl CoA](#) and the mitochondrial generation of [\(S\)-3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA](#)) are also associated with oxidation of fatty acids.

### Further reading on Lanosterol biosynthesis pathway

Göbel A *et al.* (2020) Cholesterol and beyond - The role of the mevalonate pathway in cancer biology. *Biochim Biophys Acta Rev Cancer* **1873**: 188351 [PMID:32007596]

Juarez D *et al.* (2021) Targeting the Mevalonate Pathway in Cancer. *Trends Cancer* **7**: 525-540 [PMID:33358111]

Moutinho M *et al.* (2017) The mevalonate pathway in neurons: It's not just about cholesterol. *Exp Cell Res* **360**: 55-60 [PMID:28232115]

Mullen PJ *et al.* (2016) The interplay between cell signalling and the mevalonate pathway in cancer. *Nat Rev Cancer* **16**: 718-731 [PMID:27562463]

Proto MC *et al.* (2021) Lipid homeostasis and mevalonate pathway in COVID-19: Basic concepts and potential therapeutic targets. *Prog Lipid Res* **82**: 101099 [PMID:33915202]

Nomenclature	acetyl-CoA acetyltransferase 1	acetyl-CoA acetyltransferase 2
HGNC, UniProt	ACAT1, P24752	ACAT2, Q9BWD1
EC number	2.3.1.9: 2acetyl CoA = acetoacetyl CoA + coenzyme A	2.3.1.9: 2acetyl CoA = acetoacetyl CoA + coenzyme A

Nomenclature	hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA synthase 1	hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA synthase 2
HGNC, UniProt	HMGCS1, Q01581	HMGCS2, P54868
EC number	2.3.3.10: acetyl CoA + H <sub>2</sub> O + acetoacetyl CoA -> (S)-3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA + coenzyme A	2.3.3.10: acetyl CoA + H <sub>2</sub> O + acetoacetyl CoA -> (S)-3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA + coenzyme A
Comments	HMGCs synthase is found in cytosolic (HMGCs synthase 1) and mitochondrial (HMGCs synthase 2) versions; the former associated with (R)-mevalonate synthesis and the latter with ketogenesis.	HMGCs synthase is found in cytosolic (HMGCs synthase 1) and mitochondrial (HMGCs synthase 2) versions; the former associated with (R)-mevalonate synthesis and the latter with ketogenesis.

Nomenclature	hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA reductase
HGNC, UniProt	HMGCR, P04035
EC number	1.1.1.34: (S)-3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA + NADPH -> (R)-mevalonate + coenzyme A + NADP <sup>+</sup> Reaction mechanism:: <b>First step:</b> (S)-3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA + NADPH -> mevaldyl-CoA + NADP <sup>+</sup> <b>Second step:</b> mevaldyl-CoA + H <sub>2</sub> O -> (R)-mevalonate + NADP <sup>+</sup>
Inhibitors	lovastatin (Competitive) (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.2) [15], rosuvastatin (Competitive) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [328], cerivastatin (Competitive) (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.2) [82], atorvastatin (Competitive) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [328], cerivastatin (Competitive) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [683], simvastatin (Competitive) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [328], fluvastatin (Competitive) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [328]
Comments	HMGCs reductase is associated with intracellular membranes; enzymatic activity is inhibited by phosphorylation by AMP-activated kinase. The enzymatic reaction is a three-step reaction involving the intermediate generation of mevaldehyde-CoA and mevaldehyde.

Nomenclature	mevalonate kinase	phosphomevalonate kinase	diphosphomevalonate decarboxylase
HGNC, UniProt	<i>MVK</i> , Q03426	<i>PMVK</i> , Q15126	<i>MVD</i> , P53602
EC number	2.7.1.36: ATP + (R)-mevalonate → ADP + (R)-5-phosphomevalonate	2.7.4.2: ATP + (R)-5-phosphomevalonate = ADP + (R)-5-diphosphomevalonate	4.1.1.33: ATP + (R)-5-diphosphomevalonate → ADP + isopentenyl diphosphate + CO <sub>2</sub> + PO <sub>3</sub> <sup>4-</sup>
Comments	Mevalonate kinase activity is regulated by the downstream products <a href="#">farnesyl diphosphate</a> and <a href="#">geranyl diphosphate</a> as an example of feedback inhibition.	–	–

Nomenclature	isopentenyl-diphosphate $\Delta$ -isomerase 1	isopentenyl-diphosphate $\Delta$ -isomerase 2	geranylgeranyl diphosphate synthase
HGNC, UniProt	<i>IDI1</i> , Q13907	<i>IDI2</i> , Q9BXS1	<i>GGPS1</i> , O95749
EC number	5.3.3.2: isopentenyl diphosphate = dimethylallyl diphosphate	5.3.3.2: isopentenyl diphosphate = dimethylallyl diphosphate	2.5.1.1: dimethylallyl diphosphate + isopentenyl diphosphate = geranyl diphosphate + diphosphate 2.5.1.10: geranyl diphosphate + isopentenyl diphosphate → trans,trans-farnesyl diphosphate + diphosphate 2.5.1.29: trans,trans-farnesyl diphosphate + isopentenyl diphosphate → geranylgeranyl diphosphate + diphosphate

Nomenclature	farnesyl diphosphate synthase	squalene synthase	squalene monooxygenase	lanosterol synthase
HGNC, UniProt	<i>FDPS</i> , P14324	<i>FDFT1</i> , P37268	<i>SQLE</i> , Q14534	<i>LSS</i> , P48449
EC number	2.5.1.1: dimethylallyl diphosphate + isopentenyl diphosphate = geranyl diphosphate + diphosphate 2.5.1.10: geranyl diphosphate + isopentenyl diphosphate → trans,trans-farnesyl diphosphate + diphosphate	2.5.1.21: 2trans,trans-farnesyl diphosphate → presqualene diphosphate + diphosphate presqualene diphosphate + NAD(P)H + H <sup>+</sup> → squalene + diphosphate + NAD(P) <sup>+</sup>	1.14.13.132: H <sup>+</sup> + NADPH + O <sub>2</sub> + squalene = H <sub>2</sub> O + NADP <sup>+</sup> + (S)-2,3-epoxysqualene	5.4.99.7: (S)-2,3-epoxysqualene = lanosterol
Cofactors	–	NADPH	–	–
Inhibitors	<a href="#">risedronate</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [49], <a href="#">zoledronic acid</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.1) [170], <a href="#">alendronate</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3) [49]	<a href="#">zaragozic acid A</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 10.1) [50] – Rat, <a href="#">zaragozic acid A</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.2) [685]	–	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">ibandronic acid</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.7) [170], <a href="#">pamidronic acid</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [170]	–	–	–

# Nucleoside synthesis and metabolism

Enzymes → Nucleoside synthesis and metabolism

**Overview:** The *de novo* synthesis and salvage of nucleosides have been targetted for therapeutic advantage in the treatment of particular cancers and gout. Dihydrofolate reductase produces tetrahydrofolate, a cofactor required for synthesis of purines, pyrimidines and amino acids. GART allows formylation of phosphoribosylglycinamide, an early step in purine biosynthesis. Dihydroorotate dehydrogenase produces orotate, a key intermediate in pyrimidine synthesis. IMP dehydrogenase generates xanthosine monophosphate, an intermediate in GTP synthesis.

## Further reading on Nucleoside synthesis and metabolism

Furuhashi M. (2020) New insights into purine metabolism in metabolic diseases: role of xanthine oxidoreductase activity. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab* **319**: E827-E834 [PMID:32893671]

Okafor ON *et al.* (2017) Allopurinol as a therapeutic option in cardiovascular disease. *Pharmacol Ther* **172**: 139-150 [PMID:27916655]

Nomenclature	dihydrofolate reductase	phosphoribosylglycinamide formyltransferase, phosphoribosylglycinamide synthetase, phosphoribosylaminoimidazole synthetase	dihydroorotate dehydrogenase (quinone)	inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase 1	inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase 2	thymidylate synthetase
Common abbreviation	DHFR	GART	DHODH	IMPDH1	IMPDH2	TYMS
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">DHFR</a> , <a href="#">P00374</a>	<a href="#">GART</a> , <a href="#">P22102</a>	<a href="#">DHODH</a> , <a href="#">Q02127</a>	<a href="#">IMPDH1</a> , <a href="#">P20839</a>	<a href="#">IMPDH2</a> , <a href="#">P12268</a>	<a href="#">TYMS</a> , <a href="#">P04818</a>
EC number	1.5.1.3	2.1.2.2 6.3.3.1 6.3.4.13	1.3.5.2	1.1.1.205	1.1.1.205	2.1.1.45
Inhibitors	–	pemetrexed (pK <sub>i</sub> 5) [622] – Mouse	teriflunomide (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.5) [296]	mycophenolic acid (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [502]	mycophenolic acid (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [502]	–
Selective inhibitors	methotrexate (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.9) [588]	–	–	–	–	raltitrexed (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [222]

Nomenclature	purine nucleoside phosphorylase	xanthine dehydrogenase	ribonucleotide reductase catalytic subunit M1	ribonucleotide reductase regulatory subunit M2	ribonucleotide reductase regulatory TP53 inducible subunit M2B
Common abbreviation	PNP	XDH	ribonucleotide reductase M1	ribonucleotide reductase M2	ribonucleotide reductase M2B (TP53 inducible)
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PNP</a> , <a href="#">P00491</a>	<a href="#">XDH</a> , <a href="#">P47989</a>	<a href="#">RRM1</a> , <a href="#">P23921</a>	<a href="#">RRM2</a> , <a href="#">P31350</a>	<a href="#">RRM2B</a> , <a href="#">Q7LG56</a>
EC number	1.4.2.1 Purine-nucleoside phosphorylase: Purine nucleoside + phosphate <=> purine + alpha-D-ribose 1-phosphate Purine deoxynucleoside + phosphate <=> purine + 2'-deoxy-alpha-D-ribose 1-phosphate	1.1.7.1.4	1.1.7.14.1	1.1.7.4.1	1.1.7.1.4
Inhibitors	–	febuxostat (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.9) [186], topiroxostat	–	–	–

**Comments:** TYMS allows the interconversion of dUMP and dTMP, thereby acting as a crucial step in DNA synthesis. PNP allows separation of a nucleoside into the nucleobase and ribose phosphate for nucleotide salvage. XDH generates urate in the purine degradation pathway. Post-translational modifications of XDH convert the enzymatic reaction to a xanthine oxidase, allowing the interconversion of hypoxanthine and xanthine, with the production (or consumption) of reactive oxygen species.

# Paraoxonase (PON) family

Enzymes → Paraoxonase (PON) family

**Overview:** Paraoxonases (PON) are calcium-dependent esterases, which may be involved in lipoprotein turnover and the conversion of lactone statin prodrugs, as well as being targets of organophosphates, such as the insecticide paraoxon.

## Further reading on Paraoxonase (PON) family

Dardiotis E *et al.* (2019) Paraoxonase-1 genetic polymorphisms in organophosphate metabolism. *Toxicology* **411**: 24-31 [PMID:30359673]  
Lioudaki S *et al.* (2019) Paraoxonase-1: Characteristics and Role in Atherosclerosis and Carotid Artery Disease. *Curr Vasc Pharmacol* **17**: 141-146 [PMID:29189170]  
Taler-Vercic A *et al.* (2020) The Structure and Function of Paraoxonase-1 and Its Comparison to Paraoxonase-2 and -3 *Molecules* **25**: 5980 [PMID:33348669]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">paraoxonase 1</a>	<a href="#">paraoxonase 2</a>	<a href="#">paraoxonase 3</a>
Common abbreviation	PON1	PON2	PON3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PON1</a> , <a href="#">P27169</a>	<a href="#">PON2</a> , <a href="#">Q15165</a>	<a href="#">PON3</a> , <a href="#">Q15166</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.1.2</a> A phenyl acetate + H(2)O <=> a phenol + acetate <a href="#">3.1.1.81</a> An N-acyl-L-homoserine lactone + H(2)O <=> an N-acyl-L-homoserine <a href="#">3.1.8.1</a> An aryl dialkyl phosphate + H(2)O <=> dialkyl phosphate + an aryl alcohol	<a href="#">3.1.1.2</a> A phenyl acetate + H(2)O <=> a phenol + acetate <a href="#">3.1.1.81</a> A N-acyl-L-homoserine lactone + H(2)O <=> a N-acyl-L-homoserine	<a href="#">3.1.1.2</a> A phenyl acetate + H(2)O <=> a phenol + acetate <a href="#">3.1.1.81</a> A N-acyl-L-homoserine lactone + H(2)O <=> a N-acyl-L-homoserine <a href="#">3.1.8.1</a> An aryl dialkyl phosphate + H(2)O <=> dialkyl phosphate + an aryl alcohol
Comments	PON1 forms homodimers. Loss-of-function mutations in PON1 are associated with microvascular complications of diabetes [ <a href="#">354</a> , <a href="#">355</a> ].	PON2 forms heterotrimers [ <a href="#">165</a> ].	PON3 likely forms heterodimers <i>in vivo</i> [ <a href="#">165</a> ].

## Peptidases and proteinases

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases

**Overview:** Peptidases and proteinases hydrolyse peptide bonds, and can be simply divided on the basis of whether terminal peptide bonds are cleaved (exopeptidases and exoproteinases) at the amino terminus (aminopeptidases) or carboxy terminus (carboxypeptidases). Non-terminal peptide bonds are cleaved by endopeptidases and endoproteinases, which are divided into

serine endopeptidases (EC 3.4.21.-), cysteine endopeptidases (EC 3.4.22.-), aspartate endopeptidases (EC 3.4.23.-), metalloendopeptidases (EC 3.4.24.-) and threonine endopeptidases (EC 3.4.25.-).

Since it is beyond the scope of the Guide to list all peptidase and proteinase activities, this summary focuses on selected

enzymes of significant pharmacological interest that have ligands (mostly small-molecules) directed against them. For those interested in detailed background we recommend the MEROPS database [570] (with whom we collaborate) as an information resource [571].

## Blood coagulation components

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → Blood coagulation components

**Overview:** Coagulation as a process is interpreted as a mechanism for reducing excessive blood loss through the generation of a gel-like clot local to the site of injury. The process involves the activation, adhesion (see [Integrins](#)), degranulation

and aggregation of platelets, as well as proteins circulating in the plasma. The coagulation cascade involves multiple proteins being converted to more active forms from less active precursors (for example, prothrombin [Factor II] is converted to thrombin

[Factor IIa]), typically through proteolysis (see [Proteases](#)). Listed here are the components of the coagulation cascade targeted by agents in current clinical usage or at an advanced level of development.

### Further reading on Blood coagulation components

Astermark J. (2015) FVIII inhibitors: pathogenesis and avoidance. *Blood* **125**: 2045-51 [[PMID:25712994](#)]

Beavers CJ *et al.* (2020) Osocimab: A Novel Agent in Preventing Venous Thromboembolism. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol* **76**: 645-649 [[PMID:33105325](#)]

Girolami A *et al.* (2017) New clotting disorders that cast new light on blood coagulation and may play a role in clinical practice. *J Thromb Thrombolysis* **44**: 71-75 [[PMID:28251495](#)]

Lin L *et al.* (2020) From multi-target anticoagulants to DOACs, and intrinsic coagulation factor inhibitors. *Blood Rev* **39**: 100615 [[PMID:31492462](#)]

Rana K *et al.* (2016) Blood flow and mass transfer regulation of coagulation. *Blood Rev* **30**: 357-68 [[PMID:27133256](#)]

Wheeler AP *et al.* (2016) The Intrinsic Pathway of Coagulation as a Target for Antithrombotic Therapy. *Hematol Oncol Clin North Am* **30**: 1099-114 [[PMID:27637310](#)]

Nomenclature	coagulation factor II, thrombin	coagulation factor V	coagulation factor VIII
Systematic nomenclature	prothrombin	–	–
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">F2</a> , <a href="#">P00734</a>	<a href="#">F5</a> , <a href="#">P12259</a>	<a href="#">F8</a> , <a href="#">P00451</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.4.21.5</a>	–	–
Inhibitors	<a href="#">lepirudin</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 13) [ <a href="#">612</a> , <a href="#">719</a> ], <a href="#">desirudin</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 12.7) [ <a href="#">181</a> , <a href="#">343</a> ], <a href="#">bivalirudin</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.6) [ <a href="#">653</a> , <a href="#">739</a> ], <a href="#">dabigatran</a> (Antithrombotic effects occur via inhibition of the activated form, factor IIa) (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.3) [ <a href="#">288</a> , <a href="#">733</a> ], <a href="#">argatroban</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.7) [ <a href="#">324</a> , <a href="#">612</a> ]	–	–
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">drotrecogin alfa</a> (Antithrombotic effect thought to occur via inhibition of factors Va and VIIIa) [ <a href="#">353</a> , <a href="#">356</a> ]	<a href="#">drotrecogin alfa</a> (Antithrombotic effect thought to occur via inhibition of factors Va and VIIIa) [ <a href="#">353</a> , <a href="#">356</a> ]

Searchable database: <http://www.guidetopharmacology.org/index.jsp>

Full Contents of ConciseGuide: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.15542/full>

Blood coagulation components S390

Nomenclature	<a href="#">coagulation factor X</a>	<a href="#">serpin family C member 1</a>
Common abbreviation	–	antithrombin, antithrombin III
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">F10</a> , <a href="#">P00742</a>	<a href="#">SERPINC1</a> , <a href="#">P01008</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.4.21.6</a>	–
Selective activators	–	<a href="#">heparin</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 7.8) [249], <a href="#">fondaparinux</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 7.5) [531], <a href="#">dalteparin</a> [307], <a href="#">danaparoid</a> [135, 498], <a href="#">enoxaparin</a> [180], <a href="#">tinzaparin</a> [208]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">apixaban</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 10.1) [740], <a href="#">rivaroxaban</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.4) [541], <a href="#">edoxaban</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.2) [219, 547], <a href="#">JTV-803</a> (Antithrombotic effect occurs via the inhibition of the activated form, Xa) (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.7) [291, 320], <a href="#">DX-9065a</a> (Antithrombotic effect occurs via the inhibition of the activated form, Xa) (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.4) [281, 320]	–

**Comments:** Antithrombin is an inhibitor of thrombin, Factor Xa and multiple other proteinases. Lepirudin has been withdrawn from market.

## A1: Pepsin

Enzymes → [Peptidases and proteinases](#) → [AA: Aspartic \(A\) Peptidases](#) → [A1: Pepsin](#)

Nomenclature	<a href="#">renin</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">REN</a> , <a href="#">P00797</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.4.23.15</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">aliskiren</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.2) [749]

## A22: Presenilin

Enzymes → [Peptidases and proteinases](#) → [AD: Aspartic \(A\) Peptidases](#) → [A22: Presenilin](#)

**Overview:** Presenilin (PS)-1 or -2 act as the catalytic component/essential co-factor of the  $\gamma$ -secretase complex responsible for the final carboxy-terminal cleavage of amyloid precursor protein (APP) [352] in the generation of amyloid beta (A $\beta$ ) [12, 665]. Given that the accumulation and aggregation of A $\beta$  in the brain is pivotal in the development of Alzheimer's

disease (AD), inhibition of PS activity is one mechanism being investigated as a therapeutic option for AD [244]. Several small molecule inhibitors of PS-1 have been investigated, with some reaching early clinical trials, but none have been formally approved. Dewji *et al.* (2015) have reported that small peptide fragments of human PS-1 can significantly inhibit A $\beta$  production

(total A $\beta$ , A $\beta$ 40 and A $\beta$ 42) both *in vitro* and when infused in to the brains of APP transgenic mice [151]. The most active small peptides in this report were [P4](#) and [P8](#), from the amino-terminal domain of PS-1.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

**Searchable database:** <http://www.guidetopharmacology.org/index.jsp>

**Full Contents of ConciseGuide:** <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.15542/full>

**A22: Presenilin S391**



## C14: Caspase

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → CD: Cysteine (C) Peptidases → C14: Caspase

**Overview:** Caspases, (E.C. 3.4.22.-) which derive their name from Cysteine ASpartate-specific proteASES, include at least two families; initiator caspases (caspases 2, 8, 9 and 10), which are able to hydrolyse and activate a second family of effector

caspases (caspases 3, 6 and 7), which themselves are able to hydrolyse further cellular proteins to bring about programmed cell death. Caspases are heterotetrameric, being made up of two pairs of subunits, generated by a single gene product, which is

proteolysed to form the mature protein. Members of the mammalian inhibitors of apoptosis proteins (IAP) are able to bind the procaspases, thereby preventing maturation to active proteinases.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

**Comments:** CARD16 (Caspase recruitment domain-containing protein 16, caspase-1 inhibitor COP, CARD only domain-containing protein 1, pseudo interleukin-1 $\beta$  converting enzyme, pseudo-ICE, [ENSG00000204397](#)) shares sequence similarity with some of the caspases.

## M1: Aminopeptidase N

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → MA: Metallo (M) Peptidases → M1: Aminopeptidase N

**Overview:** Aminopeptidases catalyze the cleavage of amino acids from the amino (N) terminus of protein or peptide substrates, and are involved in many essential cellular functions. Members of this enzyme family may be monomeric or multi-subunit complexes, and many are zinc metalloenzymes [676].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> hydrolase</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">LTA4H</a> , <a href="#">P09960</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.3.2.6</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">bestatin</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 5.4) [ <a href="#">521</a> ]

## M2: Angiotensin-converting enzymes (ACE and ACE2)

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → MA: Metallo (M) Peptidases → M2: Angiotensin-converting enzymes (ACE and ACE2)

Nomenclature	Angiotensin-converting enzyme	Angiotensin-converting enzyme 2
Common abbreviation	ACE	ACE2
HGNC, UniProt	ACE, P12821	ACE2, Q9BYF1
EC number	3.4.15.1	3.4.15.1
Binding dissociation constants for SARS-CoVs (Kd)	–	SARS-CoV-2 (1.2 nM); SARS-CoV (5 nM); Binding of hACE2 ectodomain to immobilised S <sup>B</sup> domains of the viral strains in a biolayer interferometry assay. [711]
Substrates	Ac-SDKP	–
Endogenous substrates	angiotensin I (AGT, P01019) > angiotensin II (AGT, P01019)	angiotensin I (AGT, P01019) > angiotensin-(1-9) (AGT, P01019) [164]
Activators	–	XNT (pEC <sub>50</sub> 4.7) [299]
Inhibitors	zofenoprilat (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.4) [383] – Rabbit, captopril (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.4) [471], zofenopril	compound 28 (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.9) [485]
Selective inhibitors	perindoprilat (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [89], cilazaprilat (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [723] – Rabbit, imidaprilat (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [584], lisinopril-tryptophan (C-domain assay) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [724], RXP-407 (N-domain selective inhibition) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [620], fosinoprilat (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [144] – Rabbit, enalaprilat (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [104], benazeprilat (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.6) [398]	MLN-4760 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.4) [485]
Comments	Reports of ACE GPI hydrolase activity [375] have been refuted [401]	–

## M10: Matrix metallopeptidase

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → MA: Metallo (M) Peptidases → M10: Matrix metallopeptidase

**Overview:** Matrix metalloproteinases (MMP) are calcium- and zinc-dependent proteinases regulating the extracellular matrix and are often divided (*e.g.* [705]) on functional and structural bases into gelatinases, collagenases, stromelysinases and matrilysins, as well as membrane type-MMP (MT-MMP).

Nomenclature	MMP2	MMP8
HGNC, UniProt	MMP2, P08253	MMP8, P22894
EC number	3.4.24.24	3.4.24.34
Selective inhibitors	ARP100 [691]	–
Comments	MMP2 is categorised as a gelatinase with substrate specificity for gelatinase A.	MMP8 is categorised as a collagenase.

**Comments:** A number of small molecule ‘broad spectrum’ inhibitors of MMP have been described, including marimastat and batimastat.

**Tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinase (TIMP)** proteins are endogenous inhibitors acting to chelate MMP proteins: TIMP1 (TIMP1, P01033), TIMP2 (TIMP2, P16035), TIMP3 (TIMP3, P35625), TIMP4 (TIMP4, Q99727)

Searchable database: <http://www.guidetopharmacology.org/index.jsp>

Full Contents of ConciseGuide: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.15542/full>

M10: Matrix metallopeptidase S393

## M12: Astacin/Adamalysin

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → MA: Metallo (M) Peptidases → M12: Astacin/Adamalysin

**Overview:** ADAM (A Disintegrin And Metalloproteinase domain containing proteins) metalloproteinases cleave cell-surface or transmembrane proteins to generate soluble and membrane-limited products.

ADAMTS (with thrombospondin motifs) metalloproteinases cleave cell-surface or transmembrane proteins to generate soluble and membrane-limited products.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

**Comments:** Additional ADAM family members include AC123767.2 (cDNA FLJ58962, moderately similar to mouse ADAM3, ENSG00000231168), AL160191.3 (ADAM21-like protein, ENSG00000235812), AC136428.3-2 (ENSG00000185520) and ADAMDEC1 (decysin 1, ENSG00000134028).

Other ADAMTS family members include AC104758.12-5 (FLJ00317 protein Fragment ENSG00000231463), AC139425.3-1 (ENSG00000225577), and AC126339.6-1 (ENSG00000225734).

## M28: Aminopeptidase Y

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → MH: Metallo (M) Peptidases → M28: Aminopeptidase Y

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Folate hydrolase (prostate-specific membrane antigen) 1</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">FOLH1</a> , <a href="#">Q04609</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.4.17.21</a>
Antibodies	<a href="#">capromab</a> (Binding)
Comments	Folate hydrolase is also known as NAALADase as it is responsible for the hydrolysis of N-acetylaspartylglutamate to form N-acetylaspartate and L-glutamate ( <a href="#">L-glutamic acid</a> ). In the gut, the enzyme assists in the assimilation of folate by hydrolysing dietary poly-gamma-glutamylfolate. The enzyme is highly expressed in the prostate, and its expression is up-regulated in cancerous tissue. A tagged version of the antibody <a href="#">capromab</a> has been used for imaging purposes.

**Comments:** Folate hydrolase is also known as NAALADase as it is responsible for the hydrolysis of N-acetylaspartylglutamate to form N-acetylaspartate and L-glutamate. In the gut, the enzyme assists in the assimilation of folate by hydrolysing dietary poly-gamma-glutamylfolate. The enzyme is highly expressed in the prostate, and its expression is up-regulated in cancerous tissue. A tagged version of the antibody [capromab](#) has been used for imaging purposes.

## M19: Membrane dipeptidase

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → MJ: Metallo (M) Peptidases → M19: Membrane dipeptidase

Nomenclature	Dipeptidase 1
HGNC, UniProt	<i>DPEP1</i> , P16444
EC number	3.4.13.19: $\text{LTD}_4 + \text{H}_2\text{O} = \text{LTE}_4 + \text{glycine}$
Inhibitors	cilastatin ( $\text{pK}_i$ 6) [251]

## S1: Chymotrypsin

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → PA: Serine (S) Peptidases → S1: Chymotrypsin

Nomenclature	complement C1r	coagulation factor II, thrombin	coagulation factor X
Systematic nomenclature	–	prothrombin	–
HGNC, UniProt	<i>C1R</i> , P00736	<i>F2</i> , P00734	<i>F10</i> , P00742
EC number	3.4.21.41	3.4.21.5	3.4.21.6
Inhibitors	nafamostat ( $\text{pIC}_{50}$ 4.9) [294]	lepirudin ( $\text{pK}_i$ 13) [612, 719], desirudin ( $\text{pK}_i$ 12.7) [181, 343], bivalirudin ( $\text{pK}_i$ 8.6) [653, 739], dabigatran (Antithrombotic effects occur via inhibition of the activated form, factor IIa) ( $\text{pK}_i$ 8.3) [288, 733], argatroban ( $\text{pK}_i$ 7.7) [324, 612]	–
Selective inhibitors	–	–	apixaban ( $\text{pK}_i$ 10.1) [740], rivaroxaban ( $\text{pK}_i$ 9.4) [541], edoxaban ( $\text{pK}_i$ 9.2) [219, 547], JTV-803 (Antithrombotic effect occurs via the inhibition of the activated form, Xa) ( $\text{pK}_i$ 7.7) [291, 320], DX-9065a (Antithrombotic effect occurs via the inhibition of the activated form, Xa) ( $\text{pK}_i$ 7.4) [281, 320]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">elastase, neutrophil expressed</a>	<a href="#">plasminogen</a>	<a href="#">plasminogen activator, tissue type</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ELANE, P08246</a>	<a href="#">PLG, P00747</a>	<a href="#">PLAT, P00750</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.4.21.37</a>	<a href="#">3.4.21.7</a>	<a href="#">3.4.21.68</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">alvelestat</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8) [652], <a href="#">sivelestat</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [128]	<a href="#">aprotinin</a> {Bovine} (Binding) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.8) [644], <a href="#">tranexamic acid</a> (Binding) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 3.6) [644]	–
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">6-aminocaproic acid</a> (Binding) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.4) [103]	–
Comments	Neutrophil elastase (NE) is a destructive serine protease. It is stored in the primary granules of neutrophils and is endogenously inhibited by alpha1 -proteinase inhibitor (a.k.a. alpha-1 antitrypsin). NE is a molecular target for neutrophil-mediated inflammatory lung diseases.	–	–

Nomenclature	<a href="#">serine protease 1</a>	<a href="#">transmembrane serine protease 2</a>	<a href="#">tryptase alpha/beta 1</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PRSS1, P07477</a>	<a href="#">TMPRSS2, O15393</a>	<a href="#">TPSAB1, Q15661</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.4.21.4</a>	<a href="#">3.4.21.-</a>	<a href="#">3.4.21.59</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">nafamostat</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [294]	–	<a href="#">nafamostat</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 10) [486]
Selective inhibitors	–	–	<a href="#">gabexate</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [179]

## T1: Proteasome

Enzymes → [Peptidases and proteinases](#) → [PB: Threonine \(T\) Peptidases](#) → [T1: Proteasome](#)

**Overview:** The T1 macropain beta subunits form the catalytic proteinase core of the 20S proteasome complex [114]. This catalytic core enables the degradation of peptides with Arg, Phe, Tyr, Leu, and Glu adjacent to the cleavage site. The β5 subunit is the principal target of the approved drug proteasome inhibitor [bortezomib](#).

Nomenclature	<a href="#">proteasome 20S subunit beta 5</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PSMB5, P28074</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.4.25.1</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">bortezomib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [496]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">ixazomib</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 9) [387]

## S8: Subtilisin

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → SB: Serine (S) Peptidases → S8: Subtilisin

**Overview:** One member of this family has garnered intense interest as a clinical drug target. As liver PCSK9 acts to maintain cholesterol homeostasis, it has become a target of intense interest for clinical drug development. Inhibition of PCSK9 can lower low-density cholesterol (LDL-C) by clearing LDLR-bound

LDL particles, thereby lowering circulating cholesterol levels. It is hypothesised that this action may improve outcomes in patients with atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease [427, 593, 651]. Therapeutics which inhibit PCSK9 are viewed as potentially lucrative replacements for statins, upon statin patent expiry.

Several monoclonal antibodies including [alirocumab](#), [evolocumab](#), [bococizumab](#), RG-7652 and LY3015014 are under development. One RNAi therapeutic, code named ALN-PCS02, is also in development [133, 199, 206].

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## S9: Prolyl oligopeptidase

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → SC: Serine (S) Peptidases → S9: Prolyl oligopeptidase

Nomenclature	dipeptidyl peptidase 4
HGNC, UniProt	<i>DPP4</i> , P27487
EC number	3.4.14.5
Endogenous substrates	glucagon-like peptide 1 ( <i>GCG</i> , P01275)
Inhibitors	saxagliptin ( $pK_i$ 9.2) [264], linagliptin ( $pK_i$ 9) [173], sitagliptin ( $pIC_{50}$ 8.1) [141], vildagliptin ( $pK_i$ 7.8) [264]
Selective inhibitors	ZY15557 (Competitive) ( $pK_i$ 8.3) [334]

## Peptidyl-prolyl cis/trans isomerases

Enzymes → Peptidyl-prolyl cis/trans isomerases

**Overview:** Peptidyl-prolyl cis/trans isomerases (PPIases) are an enzyme family which catalyse the cis/trans isomerisation of proline peptide bonds to promote the folding and re-folding of peptides and proteins. Three subfamilies have been identified: cyclophilins, FK506-binding proteins and parvulins. Individual PPIases are overexpressed in a number of cancers [581], and family members have been targeted for immunosuppressant effects.

**Further reading on Peptidyl-prolyl cis/trans isomerases**

Annett S *et al.* (2020) FK506 binding proteins and inflammation related signalling pathways; basic biology, current status and future prospects for pharmacological intervention. *Pharmacol Ther* **215**: 107623 [PMID:32622856]  
 Bukrinsky M. (2015) Extracellular cyclophilins in health and disease. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1850**: 2087-95 [PMID:25445705]  
 Kang CB *et al.* (2008) FKBP family proteins: immunophilins with versatile biological functions. *Neurosignals* **16**: 318-25 [PMID:18635947]

Schiene-Fischer C. (2015) Multidomain Peptidyl Prolyl cis/trans Isomerases. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1850**: 2005-16 [PMID:25445709]  
 Schmidpeter PA *et al.* (2015) Control of protein function by prolyl isomerization. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1850**: 1973-82 [PMID:25542300]  
 Wang T *et al.* (2004) The immunophilin FKBP12: a molecular guardian of the TGF-beta family type I receptors. *Front Biosci* **9**: 619-31 [PMID:14766396]

Nomenclature	FKBP prolyl isomerase 1A	FKBP prolyl isomerase 8	FKBP prolyl isomerase 5	FKBP prolyl isomerase 4	FKBP prolyl isomerase like
Common abbreviation	FKBP12	FKBP38	FKBP51	FKBP52	–
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">FKBP1A</a> , <a href="#">P62942</a>	<a href="#">FKBP8</a> , <a href="#">Q14318</a>	<a href="#">FKBP5</a> , <a href="#">Q13451</a>	<a href="#">FKBP4</a> , <a href="#">Q02790</a>	<a href="#">FKBPL</a> , <a href="#">Q9UIM3</a>
EC number	5.2.1.8	5.2.1.8	5.2.1.8	5.2.1.8	5.2.1.8
Inhibitors	<a href="#">zotarolimus</a> (Binding) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.6) [229]	<a href="#">GPI-1046</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.3) [174]	<a href="#">SLF</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.2) [247]	<a href="#">SLF</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5) [247]	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">tacrolimus</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.4) [272], <a href="#">pimecrolimus</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [319] – Rat	<a href="#">DM-CHX</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.1) [174]	<a href="#">SAFit1</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.4) [220], <a href="#">SAFit2</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.2) [220]	–	–
Comments	–	–	–	–	Peptides based on the non-functional PPlase domain of FKBP1 (e.g. AD-01 and <a href="#">ALM201</a> ) have potent anti-tumour activity by inhibiting angiogenesis and promoting the differentiation of cancer stem cells [21, 461, 462, 696].

Nomenclature	peptidylprolyl cis/trans isomerase, NIMA-interacting 1	peptidylprolyl isomerase A	peptidylprolyl isomerase D
Common abbreviation	–	–	cyclophilin D
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PIN1</a> , <a href="#">Q13526</a>	<a href="#">PPIA</a> , <a href="#">P62937</a>	<a href="#">PPID</a> , <a href="#">Q08752</a>
EC number	5.2.1.8	5.2.1.8	5.2.1.8
Inhibitors	<a href="#">BJP-06-005-3</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.8) [546], <a href="#">AG-17724</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.1) [263]	<a href="#">cyclosporin A</a> (Inhibition of the phosphatase activity of calcineurin in Jurkat cells.) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [210], <a href="#">voclosporin</a> (Binding) (pK <sub>d</sub> 7.8) [385]	<a href="#">cyclosporin A</a> [552]
Comments	PIN1 isomerises phosphorylated serine/threonine-proline bonds. It plays roles in cell cycle control, neuropathologies and the immune system [183].	–	Cyclosporin A (CsA) is the prototypical cyclophilin D (CyPD) inhibitor, but it also inhibits cyclophilin A and the calcineurin pathway, an effect that has long been used for immunosuppression in humans [552].

## Poly ADP-ribose polymerases

Enzymes → Poly ADP-ribose polymerases

**Overview:** The Poly ADP-ribose polymerase family is a series of enzymes, where the best characterised members are nuclear proteins which are thought to function by binding to single strand breaks in DNA, allowing the recruitment of repair enzymes by the synthesis of NAD-derived ADP-ribose polymers, which are subsequently degraded by a glycohydrolase ([PARG](#), [Q86W56](#)). The most well defined function of the tankyrases (TNKSs) is their regulatory action on Wnt/ $\beta$ -catenin signalling [[449](#)].

### Further reading on Poly ADP-ribose polymerases

- Curtin NJ *et al.* (2020) Poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase inhibition: past, present and future. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **19**: 711-736 [[PMID:32884152](#)]  
 Grignani G *et al.* (2020) Delving into PARP inhibition from bench to bedside and back. *Pharmacol Ther* **206**: 107446 [[PMID:31756364](#)]  
 Lal S *et al.* (2021) A therapeutic update on PARP inhibitors: implications in the treatment of glioma. *Drug Discov Today* **26**: 532-541 [[PMID:33157194](#)]  
 Leung AKL. (2020) Poly(ADP-ribose): A Dynamic Trigger for Biomolecular Condensate Formation. *Trends Cell Biol* **30**: 370-383 [[PMID:32302549](#)]  
 Pandey N *et al.* (2021) Rapid Detection and Signaling of DNA Damage by PARP-1. *Trends Biochem Sci* [[PMID:33674152](#)]  
 Rao PD *et al.* (2020) 'PARP'ing fibrosis: repurposing poly (ADP ribose) polymerase (PARP) inhibitors. *Drug Discov Today* **25**: 1253-1261 [[PMID:32371137](#)]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase 1</a>	<a href="#">poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase 2</a>	<a href="#">poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase 3</a>
Common abbreviation	PARP1	PARP2	PARP3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PARP1</a> , <a href="#">P09874</a>	<a href="#">PARP2</a> , <a href="#">Q9UGN5</a>	<a href="#">PARP3</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y6F1</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.4.2.30</a>	<a href="#">2.4.2.30</a>	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">MC2050</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.9) [ <a href="#">488</a> ]	–	–

## Prolyl hydroxylases

Enzymes → Prolyl hydroxylases

**Overview:** Hypoxia-inducible factors (HIFs) are rapidly-responding sensors of reductions in local oxygen tensions, prompting changes in gene transcription. Listed here are the 4-prolyl hydroxylase family, members of which have

been identified to hydroxylate proline residues in HIF1 $\alpha$  ([HIF1A](#); [Q16665](#)) leading to an increased degradation through proteasomal hydrolysis. This action requires molecular oxygen and 2-oxoglutarate, and so reduced oxygen tensions prevents

HIF1 $\alpha$  hydroxylation, allowing its translocation to the nucleus and dimerisation with HIF1 $\beta$  (also known as [ARNT](#); [P27540](#)), thereby allowing interaction with the genome as a transcription factor.

### Further reading on Prolyl hydroxylases

- Fan L *et al.* (2014) The hypoxia-inducible factor pathway, prolyl hydroxylase domain protein inhibitors, and their roles in bone repair and regeneration. *Biomed Res Int* **2014**: 239356 [[PMID:24895555](#)]  
 Jaakkola PM *et al.* (2013) The regulation, localization, and functions of oxygen-sensing prolyl hydroxylase PHD3. *Biol Chem* **394**: 449-57 [[PMID:23380539](#)]  
 Rabinowitz MH. (2013) Inhibition of hypoxia-inducible factor prolyl hydroxylase domain oxygen sensors: tricking the body into mounting orchestrated survival and repair responses. *J Med Chem* **56**: 9369-402 [[PMID:23977883](#)]  
 Schödel J *et al.* (2019) Mechanisms of hypoxia signalling: new implications for nephrology. *Nat Rev Nephrol* **15**: 641-659 [[PMID:31488900](#)]

Searchable database: <http://www.guidetopharmacology.org/index.jsp>

Full Contents of ConciseGuide: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.15542/full>

Prolyl hydroxylases S399



Nomenclature	egl-9 family hypoxia inducible factor 2	egl-9 family hypoxia inducible factor 1	egl-9 family hypoxia inducible factor 3
Common abbreviation	PHD1	PHD2	PHD3
HGNC, UniProt	<i>EGLN2</i> , Q96KS0	<i>EGLN1</i> , Q9GZT9	<i>EGLN3</i> , Q9H6Z9
EC number	1.14.11.29	1.14.11.29	1.14.11.29

## Sphingosine 1-phosphate turnover

Enzymes → Sphingosine 1-phosphate turnover

**Overview:** S1P ([sphingosine 1-phosphate](#)) is a bioactive lipid which, after release from cells via certain transporters, acts as a ligand for a family of five S1P-specific G protein-coupled receptors (S1P<sub>1</sub>-5). However, it also has a number of intracellular targets. S1P is formed by the ATP-dependent phosphorylation of sphingosine, catalysed by two isoforms of sphingosine kinase (EC 2.7.1.91). It can be dephosphorylated back to sphingosine by

sphingosine 1-phosphate phosphatase (EC 3.1.3) or cleaved into phosphoethanolamine and hexadecenal by sphingosine 1-phosphate lyase (EC 4.1.2.27). Recessive mutations in the S1P lyase (SPL) gene underlie a recently identified sphingolipidosis: SPL Insufficiency Syndrome (SPLIS). In general, S1P promotes cell survival, proliferation, migration, adhesion and inhibition of apoptosis. Intracellular S1P affects epigenetic regulation,

endosomal processing, mitochondrial function and cell proliferation/senescence. S1P has myriad physiological functions, including vascular development, lymphocyte trafficking and neurogenesis. However, S1P is also involved in a number of diseases such as cancer, inflammation and fibrosis. Therefore, its GPCRs and enzymes of synthesis and degradation are a major focus for drug discovery.

## Sphingosine kinase

Enzymes → Sphingosine 1-phosphate turnover → Sphingosine kinase

**Overview:** SPHK1 and SPHK2 are encoded by different genes with some redundancy of function; genetic deletion of both Sphk1 and Sphk2, but not either alone, is embryonic lethal in mice. There are splice variants of each isoform (SphK1a-c and SphK2a, b), distinguished by their N-terminal sequences. SPHK1 and SPHK2 differ in tissue distribution, sub-cellular localisation, biochemical properties and regulation. They regulate discrete pools of S1P. Receptor stimulation induces SPHK1 translocation from the cytoplasm to the plasma membrane. SPHK1

translocation is regulated by phosphorylation/dephosphorylation, specific protein:protein interactions and interaction with specific lipids at the plasma membrane. SPHK1 is a dimeric protein, as confirmed by its crystal structure which forms a positive cluster, between protomers, essential for interaction with anionic phospholipids in the plasma membrane. SPHK2 is localised to the ER or associated with mitochondria or shuttles in/out of the nucleus, regulated by phosphorylation. Intracellular targets of nuclear S1P

include the catalytic subunit of telomerase (TERT) and regulators of gene expression including histone deacetylases (HDAC 1/2) and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPAR $\gamma$ ). SPHK2 phosphorylates the pro-drug FTY720 ([fingolimod](#), which is used to treat some forms of multiple sclerosis) to a mimic of S1P and that acts as a functional antagonist of S1P<sub>1</sub> receptors. Inhibitors of SPHK1 and SPHK2 have therapeutic potential in many diseases. Isoform-selective inhibitors are becoming available; some early inhibitors have recognised off-target effects.

## Further reading on Sphingosine kinase

- Adams DR *et al.* (2016) Sphingosine Kinases: Emerging Structure-Function Insights. *Trends Biochem Sci* **41**: 395-409 [PMID:27021309]
- Pitman MR *et al.* (2016) Recent advances in the development of sphingosine kinase inhibitors. *Cell Signal* **28**: 1349-63 [PMID:27297359]
- Powell JA *et al.* (2019) Kelch-like protein 5-mediated ubiquitination of lysine 183 promotes proteasomal degradation of sphingosine kinase 1. *Biochem J* **476**: 3211-3226 [PMID:31652307]
- Pulkoski-Gross MJ *et al.* (2018) An intrinsic lipid-binding interface controls sphingosine kinase 1 function. *J Lipid Res* **59**: 462-474 [PMID:29326159]
- Pyne NJ *et al.* (2017) Sphingosine Kinase 2 in Autoimmune/Inflammatory Disease and the Development of Sphingosine Kinase 2 Inhibitors. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **38**: 581-591 [PMID:28606480]
- Pyne S *et al.* (2020) Sphingosine Kinases as Druggable Targets. *Handb Exp Pharmacol* **259**: 49-76 [PMID:29460151]

Nomenclature	sphingosine kinase 1	sphingosine kinase 2
Common abbreviation	SPHK1	SPHK2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SPHK1</a> , <a href="#">Q9NYA1</a>	<a href="#">SPHK2</a> , <a href="#">Q9NRA0</a>
EC number	2.7.1.91: sphingosine + ATP = sphingosine 1-phosphate + ADP dihydrosphingosine + ATP = dihydrosphingosine 1-phosphate + ADP	2.7.1.91: sphingosine + ATP = sphingosine 1-phosphate + ADP dihydrosphingosine + ATP = dihydrosphingosine 1-phosphate + ADP
Cofactors	Mg <sup>2+</sup> [618]	Mg <sup>2+</sup>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 49</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [6], <a href="#">SKI II</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.8) [207], <a href="#">MP-A08</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.6) [549]	<a href="#">compound 49</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [6], <a href="#">MP-A08</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.2) [549], <a href="#">SKI II</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.1) [225]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">PF-543</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.4) [606]	<a href="#">compound 59</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [6], <a href="#">compound 60</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [6], <a href="#">compound 55</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [6], <a href="#">SLC4101431</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.1) [106], <a href="#">compound 27d</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.8) [605], <a href="#">opaganib</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5) [207], <a href="#">ROME</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.8) [412]
Comments	SPHK1 inhibitors induce its proteasomal degradation [432, 465]. SPHK1 crystal structures confirm that it is dimeric [5]; there is no crystal structure available for SPHK2.	There is no crystal structure available for SPHK2.

**Comments:** [MP-A08](#) is competitive with ATP; other SPHK inhibitors are competitive with sphingosine. ABC294640 ([opaganib](#)) has known off-target effects on dihydroceramide desaturase (*DEGS1*) [465, 701] and induces proteasomal degradation of SPHK1 [465]. ABC294640 is in clinical trials for advanced cholangiocarcinoma, advanced hepatocellular carcinoma and refractory/relapsed multiple myeloma (to view ClinicalTrials.gov list click [here](#)).

## Sphingosine 1-phosphate phosphatase

Enzymes → Sphingosine 1-phosphate turnover → Sphingosine 1-phosphate phosphatase

### Further reading on Sphingosine 1-phosphate phosphatase

- Huang WC *et al.* (2016) Sphingosine-1-phosphate phosphatase 2 promotes disruption of mucosal integrity, and contributes to ulcerative colitis in mice and humans. *FASEB J* **30**: 2945-58 [PMID:27130484]
- Kilbey A *et al.* (2017) Runx1 Orchestrates Sphingolipid Metabolism and Glucocorticoid Resistance in Lymphomagenesis. *J Cell Biochem* **118**: 1432-1441 [PMID:27869314]
- Lépine S *et al.* (2011) Sphingosine-1-phosphate phosphohydrolase-1 regulates ER stress-induced autophagy. *Cell Death Differ* **18**: 350-61 [PMID:20798685]
- Mandala SM *et al.* (2000) Molecular cloning and characterization of a lipid phosphohydrolase that degrades sphingosine-1-phosphate and induces cell death. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA* **97**: 7859-64 [PMID:10859351]
- Schwiebs A *et al.* (2017) Nuclear Translocation of SGPP-1 and Decrease of SGPL-1 Activity Contribute to Sphingolipid Rheostat Regulation of Inflammatory Dendritic Cells. *Mediators Inflamm* **2017**: 5187368 [PMID:29375197]
- Taguchi Y *et al.* (2016) Sphingosine-1-phosphate Phosphatase 2 Regulates Pancreatic Islet  $\beta$ -Cell Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress and Proliferation. *J Biol Chem* **291**: 12029-38 [PMID:27059959]

Nomenclature	sphingosine-1-phosphate phosphatase 1	sphingosine-1-phosphate phosphatase 2
Common abbreviation	SGPP1	SGPP2
HGNC, UniProt	SGPP1, Q9BX95	SGPP2, Q8IWX5
EC number	3.1.3.-: sphingosine 1-phosphate -> sphingosine + inorganic phosphate dihydrosphingosine 1-phosphate -> dihydrosphingosine + inorganic phosphate	3.1.3.-: sphingosine 1-phosphate -> sphingosine + inorganic phosphate dihydrosphingosine 1-phosphate -> dihydrosphingosine + inorganic phosphate
Comments	Depletion of S1P phosphohydrolase-1 (SPP1), which degrades intracellular S1P, induces the unfolded protein response and endoplasmic reticulum stress-induced autophagy [402].	–

**Comments:** SGPP1 and SGPP2 are non-redundant endoplasmic reticulum enzymes that dephosphorylate intracellular S1P. The phenotype of *Sgpp1*(-/-) mice differ with genetic background. *Sgpp2*(-/-) mice are also available. No specific SGPP inhibitors available [402].

## Sphingosine 1-phosphate lyase

Enzymes → Sphingosine 1-phosphate turnover → Sphingosine 1-phosphate lyase

### Further reading on Sphingosine 1-phosphate lyase

- Bamborschke D *et al.* (2018) A novel mutation in sphingosine-1-phosphate lyase causing congenital brain malformation. *Brain Dev* **40**: 480-483 [PMID:29501407]
- Choi YJ *et al.* (2019) Sphingosine phosphate lyase insufficiency syndrome (SPLIS): A novel inborn error of sphingolipid metabolism. *Adv Biol Regul* **71**: 128-140 [PMID:30274713]
- Lovric S *et al.* (2017) Mutations in sphingosine-1-phosphate lyase cause nephrosis with ichthyosis and adrenal insufficiency. *J Clin Invest* **127**: 912-928 [PMID:28165339]
- Prasad R *et al.* (2017) Sphingosine-1-phosphate lyase mutations cause primary adrenal insufficiency and steroid-resistant nephrotic syndrome. *J Clin Invest* **127**: 942-953 [PMID:28165343]
- Schwiebs A *et al.* (2019) Cancer-induced inflammation and inflammation-induced cancer in colon: a role for S1P lyase. *Oncogene* **38**: 4788-4803 [PMID:30816345]

Nomenclature	sphingosine-1-phosphate lyase 1
HGNC, UniProt	<i>SGPL1</i> , O95470
EC number	4.1.2.27: sphingosine 1-phosphate -> phosphoethanolamine + hexadecenal dihydrosphingosine 1-phosphate -> phosphoethanolamine + hexadecanal
Cofactors	pyridoxal 5-phosphate
Inhibitors	compound 31 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [284, 424, 608, 728]

**Comments:** **THI** (2-Acetyl-5-tetrahydroxybutyl imidazole) inhibits the enzyme activity in intact cell preparations [609]. Recessive mutations in the S1P lyase (*SGPL1*) gene underlie a recently identified sphingolipidosis: SPL Insufficiency Syndrome (SPLIS) [110]. A Phase 2 clinical trial of LX3305 (LX2931) for rheumatoid arthritis has been completed (see NCT00903383). A homozygous point mutation results in mislocalisation of S1P lyase from the endoplasmic reticulum in pediatric alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma [7].

## Thyroid hormone turnover

Enzymes → Thyroid hormone turnover

### Overview:

The thyroid hormones triiodothyronine and thyroxine, usually abbreviated as **triiodothyronine** and **T<sub>4</sub>**, respectively, are synthesized in the thyroid gland by sequential metabolism of tyrosine residues in the glycosylated homodimeric protein thyroglobulin (**TG**, P01266) under the influence of the haem-containing protein iodide peroxidase. Iodide

peroxidase/TPO is a haem-containing enzyme, from the same structural family as eosinophil peroxidase (**EPX**, P11678), lactoperoxidase (**LPO**, P22079) and myeloperoxidase (**MPO**, P05164). Circulating thyroid hormone is bound to thyroxine-binding globulin (**SERPINA7**, P05543).

### Tissue deiodinases

These are 1 TM selenoproteins that remove an iodine from **T<sub>4</sub>**

(3,3',5,5'-tetraiodothyronine) to generate **triiodothyronine** (3,3',5-triiodothyronine, a more potent agonist at thyroid hormone receptors) or **rT<sub>3</sub>** (rT<sub>3</sub>, 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine, a relatively inactive analogue). DIO1 is also able to deiodinate RT3 to form 3,3'-diiodothyronine (**T<sub>2</sub>**). Iodotyrosine deiodinase is a 1TM homodimeric enzyme.

### Further reading on Thyroid hormone turnover

- Darras VM *et al.* (2015) Intracellular thyroid hormone metabolism as a local regulator of nuclear thyroid hormone receptor-mediated impact on vertebrate development. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1849**: 130-41 [PMID:24844179]  
 Gereben B *et al.* (2015) Scope and limitations of iodothyronine deiodinases in hypothyroidism. *Nat Rev Endocrinol* **11**: 642-652 [PMID:26416219]  
 Marsan ES *et al.* (2020) A Halogen Bonding Perspective on Iodothyronine Deiodinase Activity. *Molecules* **25**: [PMID:32183289]

- Mondal S *et al.* (2017) Novel thyroid hormone analogues, enzyme inhibitors and mimetics, and their action. *Mol Cell Endocrinol* **458**: 91-104 [PMID:28408161]  
 van der Spek AH *et al.* (2017) Thyroid hormone metabolism in innate immune cells. *J Endocrinol* **232**: R67-R81 [PMID:27852725]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">thyroid peroxidase</a>	<a href="#">iodothyronine deiodinase 1</a>	<a href="#">iodothyronine deiodinase 2</a>	<a href="#">iodothyronine deiodinase 3</a>	<a href="#">iodotyrosine deiodinase</a>
Common abbreviation	TPO	DIO1	DIO2	DIO3	IYD
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">TPO, P07202</a>	<a href="#">DIO1, P49895</a>	<a href="#">DIO2, Q92813</a>	<a href="#">DIO3, P55073</a>	<a href="#">IYD, Q6PHW0</a>
EC number	<a href="#">1.11.1.8</a> : [Thyroglobulin]-L-tyrosine + H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> + H <sup>+</sup> + I <sup>-</sup> -> [Thyroglobulin]-3,5,3'-triiodo-L-thyronine + [thyroglobulin]-aminoacrylate + H <sub>2</sub> O	<a href="#">1.97.1.10</a> : T <sub>4</sub> -> triiodothyronine	<a href="#">1.97.1.10</a> : T <sub>4</sub> -> triiodothyronine	<a href="#">1.97.1.11</a> : T <sub>4</sub> -> triiodothyronine	<a href="#">1.22.1.1</a> : 3-iodotyrosine -> L-tyrosine + I <sup>-</sup>
Cofactors	Ca <sup>2+</sup>	–	–	–	flavin adenine dinucleotide, NADPH
Inhibitors	<a href="#">methimazole</a> [499], <a href="#">propylthiouracil</a> [499]	–	–	–	–
Comments	Carbimazole is a pro-drug for <a href="#">methimazole</a>	–	–	–	–

## 1.14.13.9 Kynurenine 3-monooxygenase

Enzymes → [1.14.13.9 Kynurenine 3-monooxygenase](#)

### Further reading on 1.14.13.9 Kynurenine 3-monooxygenase

Collier ME *et al.* (2021) Inflammation control and improvement of cognitive function in COVID-19 infections: is there a role for kynurenine 3-monooxygenase inhibition? *Drug Discov Today* [PMID:33609782]

Erhardt S *et al.* (2017) The kynurenine pathway in schizophrenia and bipolar disorder. *Neuropharmacology* **112**: 297-306 [PMID:27245499]

Fujigaki H *et al.* (2017) L-Tryptophan-kynurenine pathway enzymes are therapeutic target for neuropsychiatric diseases: Focus on cell type differences. *Neuropharmacology* **112**: 264-274 [PMID:26767951]

Smith JR *et al.* (2016) Kynurenine-3-monooxygenase: a review of structure, mechanism, and inhibitors. *Drug Discov Today* **21**: 315-24 [PMID:26589832]

Song P *et al.* (2017) Abnormal kynurenine pathway of tryptophan catabolism in cardiovascular diseases. *Cell Mol Life Sci* **74**: 2899-2916 [PMID:28314892]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">kynurenine 3-monooxygenase</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">KMO, O15229</a>
EC number	<a href="#">1.14.13.9</a>
Comments	L-kynurenine + NADPH + O <sub>2</sub> <=> 3-hydroxy-L-kynurenine + NADP(+) + H <sub>2</sub> O Kynurenine 3-monooxygenase participates in metabolism of the essential amino acid tryptophan.

## 2.5.1.58 Protein farnesyltransferase

Enzymes → 2.5.1.58 Protein farnesyltransferase

**Overview:** Farnesyltransferase is a member of the prenyltransferases family which also includes geranylgeranyltransferase types I (EC 2.5.1.59) and II (EC 2.5.1.60) [87]. Protein farnesyltransferase catalyses the post-translational formation of a thioether linkage between the C-1 of an isoprenyl group and a cysteine residue fourth from the C-terminus of a protein (*ie* to the CaaX motif, where 'a' is an

aliphatic amino acid and 'X' is usually serine, methionine, alanine or glutamine; leucine for EC 2.5.1.59) [216]. Farnesyltransferase is a dimer, composed of an alpha and beta subunit and requires  $Mg^{2+}$  and  $Zn^{2+}$  ions as cofactors. The active site is located between the subunits. Prenylation creates a hydrophobic domain on protein tails which acts as a membrane anchor.

Substrates of the prenyltransferases include Ras, Rho, Rab, other Ras-related small GTP-binding proteins, G-protein  $\gamma$ -subunits, nuclear lamins, centromeric proteins and many proteins involved in visual signal transduction.

In relation to the causative association between oncogenic Ras proteins and cancer, farnesyltransferase has become an important mechanistic drug discovery target.

### Further reading on 2.5.1.58 Protein farnesyltransferase

Gao S *et al.* (2016) The Role of Geranylgeranyltransferase I-Mediated Protein Prenylation in the Brain. *Mol Neurobiol* **53**: 6925-6937 [PMID:26666664]  
Shen M *et al.* (2015) Farnesyltransferase and geranylgeranyltransferase I: structures, mechanism, inhibitors and molecular modeling. *Drug Discov Today* **20**: 267-76 [PMID:25450772]

Wang M *et al.* (2016) Protein prenylation: unique fats make their mark on biology. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* **17**: 110-22 [PMID:26790532]  
Zhao Y *et al.* (2020) The balance of protein farnesylation and geranylgeranylation during the progression of nonalcoholic fatty liver disease. *J Biol Chem* **295**: 5152-5162 [PMID:32139507]

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## 3.5.3.15 Peptidyl arginine deiminases (PADI)

Enzymes → 3.5.3.15 Peptidyl arginine deiminases (PADI)

**Overview:** In humans, the peptidyl arginine deiminases (PADIs; [HGNC family link](#)) are a family of five enzymes, PADI1-4 and PADI6. PADIs catalyze the deimination of protein L-arginine residues to L-citrulline and ammonia, generating

peptidyl-citrulline on histones, fibrinogen, and other biologically relevant proteins. The human isozymes exhibit tissue-specific expression patterns [344]. Overexpression and/or increased PADI activity is observed in several diseases, including rheumatoid

arthritis, Alzheimer's disease, multiple sclerosis, lupus, Parkinson's disease, and cancer [54]. Pharmacological PADI inhibition reverses protein-hypercitrullination and disease in mouse models of multiple sclerosis [489].

### Further reading on 3.5.3.15 Peptidyl arginine deiminases (PADI)

Al-U'datt DGF *et al.* (2021) Current knowledge into the role of the peptidylarginine deiminase (PAD) enzyme family in cardiovascular disease *J Neurochem* **891**: 173765 [PMID:33249073]  
Koushik S *et al.* (2017) PAD4: pathophysiology, current therapeutics and future perspective in rheumatoid arthritis. *Expert Opin Ther Targets* **21**: 433-447 [PMID:28281906]

Tu R *et al.* (2016) Peptidyl Arginine Deiminases and Neurodegenerative Diseases. *Curr Med Chem* **23**: 104-14 [PMID:26577926]  
Whiteley CG. (2014) Arginine metabolising enzymes as targets against Alzheimers' disease. *Neurochem Int* **67**: 23-31 [PMID:24508404]

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## 3.6.5.2 Small monomeric GTPases

Enzymes → 3.6.5.2 Small monomeric GTPases

**Overview:** Small G-proteins, are a family of hydrolase enzymes that can bind and hydrolyze guanosine triphosphate (GTP). They are a type of G-protein found in the cytosol that are homologous to the alpha subunit of heterotrimeric G-proteins, but unlike the alpha subunit of G proteins, a small GTPase can function independently as a hydrolase enzyme to bind to and hydrolyze a guanosine triphosphate (GTP) to form guanosine diphosphate (GDP). The best-known members are the Ras GTPases and hence they are sometimes called Ras subfamily GTPases.

## RAS subfamily

Enzymes → 3.6.5.2 Small monomeric GTPases → RAS subfamily

**Overview:** The RAS proteins (HRAS, NRAS and KRAS) are small membrane-localised G protein-like molecules of 21 kd. They act as an on/off switch linking receptor and non-receptor tyrosine kinase activation to downstream cytoplasmic or nuclear events. Binding of GTP activates the switch, and hydrolysis of the GTP

to GDP inactivates the switch.

The RAS proto-oncogenes are the most frequently mutated class of proteins in human cancers. Common mutations compromise the GTP-hydrolysing ability of the proteins causing constitutive

activation [648], which leads to increased cell proliferation and decreased apoptosis [776]. Because of their importance in oncogenic transformation these proteins have become the targets of intense drug discovery effort [38].

### Further reading on RAS subfamily

Chen H *et al.* (2020) Small-Molecule Inhibitors Directly Targeting KRAS as Anticancer Therapeutics. *J Med Chem* **63**: 14404-14424 [PMID:33225706]  
Dorard C *et al.* (2017) Deciphering the RAS/ERK pathway *in vivo*. *Biochem Soc Trans* **45**: 27-36 [PMID:28202657]  
Kattan WE *et al.* (2020) RAS Function in cancer cells: translating membrane biology and biochemistry into new therapeutics. *Biochem J* **477**: 2893-2919 [PMID:32797215]  
Keeton AB *et al.* (2017) The RAS-Effector Interaction as a Drug Target. *Cancer Res* **77**: 221-226 [PMID:28062402]

Papke B *et al.* (2017) Drugging RAS: Know the enemy. *Science* **355**: 1158-1163 [PMID:28302824]  
Quah SY *et al.* (2016) Pharmacological modulation of oncogenic Ras by natural products and their derivatives: Renewed hope in the discovery of novel anti-Ras drugs. *Pharmacol Ther* **162**: 35-57 [PMID:27016467]  
Simanshu DK *et al.* (2017) RAS Proteins and Their Regulators in Human Disease. *Cell* **170**: 17-33 [PMID:28666118]

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## RAB subfamily

Enzymes → 3.6.5.2 Small monomeric GTPases → RAB subfamily

**Overview:** The Rab family of proteins is a member of the Ras superfamily of monomeric G proteins. Rab GTPases regulate many steps of membrane traffic, including vesicle formation, vesicle movement along actin and tubulin networks, and

membrane fusion. These processes make up the route through which cell surface proteins are trafficked from the Golgi to the plasma membrane and are recycled. Surface protein recycling returns proteins to the surface whose function involves carrying

another protein or substance inside the cell, such as the transferrin receptor, or serves as a means of regulating the number of a certain type of protein molecules on the surface ( see [HGNC RAB, 65 genes](#) ).

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).



# References

1. Aaltonen N *et al.* (2013) [23521796]
2. Abita JP *et al.* (1976) [182695]
3. Aboraia AS *et al.* (2010) [20655626]
4. Adam-Klages S *et al.* (1996) [8808629]
5. Adams DR *et al.* (2016) [27021309]
6. Adams DR *et al.* (2019) [30889352]
7. Adamus A *et al.* (2020) [31455837]
8. Agarwal RP *et al.* (1977) [849330]
9. Aggarwal G *et al.* (2020) [32284327]
10. Ahn K *et al.* (2007) [17949010]
11. Ahn K *et al.* (2009) [19389627]
12. Ahn K *et al.* (2010) [21115843]
13. Akama T *et al.* (2009) [19303290]
14. Alaamery MA *et al.* (2010) [20228279]
15. Alberts AW *et al.* (1980) [6933445]
16. Albrecht W *et al.* (2017) [28613871]
17. Alexander SP *et al.* (2007) [17876303]
18. Allen L *et al.* (1980) [6102405]
19. Almahariq M *et al.* (2013) [23066090]
20. Ancian P *et al.* (1995) [7548076]
21. Annett S *et al.* (2020) [31772325]
22. Aoki M *et al.* (2000) [10991987]
23. Apsel B *et al.* (2008) [18849971]
24. Aritake K *et al.* (2006) [16547010]
25. Asimakopoulou A *et al.* (2013) [23488457]
26. Auerbach SS *et al.* *DrugMatrix*. Accessed on 02/05/2014.
27. Avvaru BS *et al.* (2010) [20605094]
28. Babbidge RC *et al.* (1993) [7693279]
29. Bachovchin DA *et al.* (2010) [21084632]
30. Backman JT *et al.* (2016) [26721703]
31. Bae EJ *et al.* (2021) [33417443]
32. Bae SH *et al.* (2013) [23777987]
33. Bae YS *et al.* (1998) [9468499]
34. Bae YS *et al.* (2003) [12695532]
35. Baggelaar MP *et al.* (2015) [26083464]
36. Baggelaar MP *et al.* (2018) [29751000]
37. Baggio R *et al.* (1999) [10454520]
38. Baines AT *et al.* (2011) [22004085]
39. Balla A *et al.* (2008) [18077555]
40. Barr FA *et al.* (2004) [15173822]
41. Baylin SB *et al.* (2011) [21941284]
42. Bayly CI *et al.* (1999) [10091674]
43. Beauchamp E *et al.* (2009) [19647031]
44. Beck LH *et al.* (2009) [19571279]
45. Beeler JA *et al.* (2004) [15581358]
46. Bellier JP *et al.* (2011) [21382474]
47. Berg S *et al.* (2012) [22489897]
48. Bergamini G *et al.* (2012) [22544264]
49. Bergstrom JD *et al.* (2000) [10620343]
50. Bergstrom JD *et al.* (1993) [8419946]
51. Bertilsson L *et al.* (1989) [2495208]
52. Bézière N *et al.* (2008) [18667313]
53. Bhatnagar AS *et al.* (1990) [2149502]
54. Bicker KL *et al.* (2013) [23175390]
55. Binda C *et al.* (2004) [15027868]
56. Binda C *et al.* (2008) [18426226]
57. Black WC *et al.* (2003) [12643942]
58. Bland-Ward PA *et al.* (1995) [7544863]
59. Blankman JL *et al.* (2007) [18096503]
60. Blobaum AL *et al.* (2007) [17434872]
61. Boess FG *et al.* (2004) [15555642]
62. Boison D. (2013) [23592612]
63. Boonruang S *et al.* (2020) [31578905]
64. Bosanac T *et al.* (2010) [20471253]
65. Bowman EA *et al.* (2014) [24879308]
66. Boyle CD *et al.* (2005) [15837326]
67. Bradner JE *et al.* (2010) [20139990]
68. Brand CS *et al.* (2013) [24006339]
69. Brunschweiler A *et al.* (2008) [18630897]
70. Brust TF *et al.* (2017) [28223412]
71. Burger RM *et al.* (1975) [1169962]
72. Bustanji Y *et al.* (2010) *Journal of Medicinal Plants Research* **4**: 2235-2242
73. Butini S *et al.* (2008) [18479118]
74. Butters TD *et al.* (2000) *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **11**: 113-124
75. Bylund J *et al.* (2000) [10791960]
76. Cabaye A *et al.* (2015) [25974248]
77. Cali JJ *et al.* (1994) [8163524]
78. Camacho L *et al.* (2012) [22537678]
79. Campbell PJ *et al.* (2006) [17151367]
80. Camps M *et al.* (1992) [1465133]
81. Cano C *et al.* (2013) [23855836]
82. Carbonell T *et al.* (2005) [16128575]
83. Cardozo MG *et al.* (1992) [1738151]
84. Carlson BA *et al.* (1996) [8674031]
85. Carozzi A *et al.* (1993) [8380773]
86. Carter GW *et al.* (1991) [1848634]
87. Casey PJ *et al.* (1996) [8621375]
88. Castellani B *et al.* (2017) [29143042]
89. Ceconi C *et al.* (2007) [17716647]
90. Ceyhan O *et al.* (2012) [22284362]
91. Chadli A *et al.* (2000) [11050175]
92. Chalfant CE *et al.* (1996) [9121494]
93. Chambers KJ *et al.* (1998) [9751809]
94. Chang JW *et al.* (2012) [22542104]
95. Chen H *et al.* (2013) [23286832]
96. Chen H *et al.* (2014) [24256330]
97. Chen J *et al.* (1993) [8389756]
98. Chen X *et al.* (2004) [15520012]
99. Chen Y *et al.* (2000) [10915626]
100. Chen Y *et al.* (1997) [9391159]
101. Chen YT *et al.* (2011) *Medchemcomm* **2**: 73-75
102. Cheng JB *et al.* (2003) [12867411]
103. Cheng L *et al.* (2014) [24900876]
104. Chevillard C *et al.* (1994) [7527095]
105. Chicca A *et al.* (2017) [28584105]
106. Childress ES *et al.* (2017) [28406646]
107. Chin PC *et al.* (2004) [15255937]
108. Cho H *et al.* (1991) [2016727]
109. Choi EJ *et al.* (1992) [1633161]
110. Choi YJ *et al.* (2019) [30274713]
111. Choudhary C *et al.* (2009) [19608861]
112. Chuang SS *et al.* (2004) [14660610]
113. Chung FF *et al.* (2016) [26563883]
114. Ciechanover A. (2005) [16142822]
115. Cingolani F *et al.* (2014) [24875537]
116. Clark JK *et al.* (2002) [12182861]
117. Coghlan MP *et al.* (2000) [11033082]
118. Coleman CS *et al.* (2004) [14763899]
119. Colletuori DM *et al.* (2001) [11478904]
120. Congiu C *et al.* (2015) [26233435]
121. Conigrave AD *et al.* (1989) [2559811]
122. Conley JM *et al.* (2013) [24008337]
123. Corbett JA *et al.* (1992) [1378415]
124. Corbin JD *et al.* (2000) [10785399]
125. Corcos L *et al.* (2012) [22706230]
126. Cortés A *et al.* (2015) [24933472]
127. Covey DF *et al.* (1982) [7083195]
128. Crocetti L *et al.* (2011) [21741848]
129. Croppi G *et al.* (2020) [33186540]
130. Crosignani S *et al.* (2011) [24900284]
131. Cryns K *et al.* (2007) [16841073]
132. Cryns K *et al.* (2008) [17460611]
133. Cully M. (2013) [24145894]
134. Curet O *et al.* (1998) [10333983]
135. Cziraky MJ *et al.* (1993) [8137606]
136. Daidone F *et al.* (2012) [22384042]
137. Daly AK. (2006) [16430309]
138. Daly AK *et al.* (2017) [29283396]
139. Daubner SC *et al.* (2011) [21176768]
140. Davies SP *et al.* (2000) [10998351]
141. Davis JA *et al.* (2010) [20927248]
142. Davis MI *et al.* (2011) [22037378]
143. Defauw JM *et al.* (1996) [8978850]
144. DeForrest JM *et al.* (1989) [2481187]
145. Delhommeau F *et al.* (2006) [17131059]
146. Deng X *et al.* (2014) [24374347]
147. DePinto W *et al.* (2006) [17121911]
148. Desai B *et al.* (2013) [23441572]
149. Dessauer CW *et al.* (2017) [28255005]
150. Desta Z *et al.* (2002) [12222994]
151. Dewji NN *et al.* (2015) [25923432]
152. Dhers L *et al.* (2017) [28083596]
153. Di Paolo JA *et al.* (2011) [21113169]
154. Di Santo R *et al.* (2005) [15974574]
155. Diel S *et al.* (2006) [16275644]
156. Diesinger T *et al.* (2020) [32701948]
157. DiMauro EF *et al.* (2007) [17280833]
158. Ding Q *et al.* (2006) Patent number: US7094896.
159. Ding Q *et al.* (2004) [15385642]
160. Divanovic S *et al.* (2013) [23956430]
161. Dixon RA *et al.* (1990) [2300173]
162. Dodds HM *et al.* (1998) [9655905]
163. Doe C *et al.* (2007) [17018693]
164. Donoghue M *et al.* (2000) [10969042]
165. Draganov DI *et al.* (2005) [15772423]
166. Drake FH *et al.* (1989) [2557897]
167. Drummond GS *et al.* (1981) [6947237]
168. Druzhyna N *et al.* (2016) [27521834]
169. Dukes M *et al.* (1996) [8903429]
170. Dunford JE *et al.* (2008) [18327899]
171. Durairaj P *et al.* (2019) [31199497]
172. Dutour R *et al.* (2017) [28458135]
173. Eckhardt M *et al.* (2007) [18052023]
174. Edlich F *et al.* (2006) [16547004]
175. Edmondson SD *et al.* (2003) [14592490]
176. Edson KZ *et al.* (2013) [23688133]
177. Engler TA *et al.* (2004) [15267232]
178. Enserink JM *et al.* (2002) [12402047]
179. Erba F *et al.* (2001) [11172730]



180. Eriksson BI *et al.* (1995) [7667822]
181. Eriksson BI *et al.* (1997) [9358126]
182. Esclapez M *et al.* (1994) [8126575]
183. Esnault S *et al.* (2008) [18298383]
184. Esperón-Moldes U *et al.* (2020) [32069299]
185. Esteller M. (2008) [18337604]
186. Evenäs J *et al.* (2014) [24508129]
187. Fabrias G *et al.* (2012) [2200621]
188. Faraci WS *et al.* (1996) [8937711]
189. Faul MM *et al.* (2003) [12749884]
190. Faull AW *et al.* (1995) [7861416]
191. Fawcett L *et al.* (2000) [10725373]
192. Fekry MI *et al.* (2019) [31511258]
193. Feng C *et al.* (2017) [27735052]
194. Fer M *et al.* (2008) [18577768]
195. Fischer L *et al.* (2004) [15197110]
196. Fisher DA *et al.* (1998) [9618252]
197. Fisher DA *et al.* (1998) [9624146]
198. Fiskerstrand T *et al.* (2010) [20797687]
199. Fitzgerald K *et al.* (2014) [24094767]
200. Folkes AJ *et al.* (2008) [18754654]
201. Fontana E *et al.* (2005) [16248836]
202. Forsyth T *et al.* (2012) [23127890]
203. Foss FM *et al.* (2011) [21493798]
204. Foti RS *et al.* (2012) [22239545]
205. Fowler CJ. (2007) [17618306]
206. Frank-Kamenetsky M *et al.* (2008) [18695239]
207. French KJ *et al.* (2010) [20061445]
208. Friedel HA *et al.* (1994) [7528134]
209. Friggeri L *et al.* (2019) [31663733]
210. Fruman DA *et al.* (1992) [1373887]
211. Fry DW *et al.* (2004) [15542782]
212. Fujishige K *et al.* (1999) [10373451]
213. Fukami T *et al.* (2006) [16636685]
214. Fuller RW *et al.* (1981) [6268095]
215. Furet P *et al.* (2013) [23726034]
216. Furfine ES *et al.* (1995) [7756316]
217. Fürstenberger G *et al.* (2002) [12432921]
218. Furster C *et al.* (1999) [9931427]
219. Furugohri T *et al.* (2008) [18624979]
220. Gaali S *et al.* (2015) [25436518]
221. Galli A *et al.* (1994) [8039548]
222. Gangjee A *et al.* (2012) [22739090]
223. Gao BN *et al.* (1991) [1946437]
224. Gao J *et al.* (2020) [31658364]
225. Gao P *et al.* (2012) [22970244]
226. Gao X *et al.* (2007) [17110384]
227. Garbarg M *et al.* (1980) [7452304]
228. Garcia-Manero G *et al.* (2011) [21220589]
229. Garcia-Touchard A *et al.* (2006) [16449248]
230. Gardner C *et al.* (2000) [10872825]
231. Garvey EP *et al.* (1997) [9030556]
232. Garvey EP *et al.* (1994) [7523409]
233. Gehrmann T *et al.* (1999) [10101268]
234. Ghafouri N *et al.* (2004) [15492019]
235. Giacobini E. (2003) [12675140]
236. Gierse JK *et al.* (1996) [8663121]
237. Gilmartin AG *et al.* (2011) [21245089]
238. Giroux A *et al.* (2009) [19748780]
239. Giudici D *et al.* (1988) [3386266]
240. Glazer RI *et al.* (1986) [3457563]
241. Goding JW *et al.* (2003) [12757929]
242. Golas JM *et al.* (2003) [12543790]
243. Goldberg DR *et al.* (2017) [28041831]
244. Golde TE *et al.* (2001) [11378516]
245. Gooma MS *et al.* (2011) [21838328]
246. Goodman KB *et al.* (2009) [19058966]
247. Gopalakrishnan R *et al.* (2012) [22455398]
248. Gorman RR *et al.* (1983) [6316421]
249. Gotti R *et al.* (2013) [23598032]
250. Graf C *et al.* (2008) [18612076]
251. Graham DW *et al.* (1987) [3495664]
252. Gray AP *et al.* (1988) [3351860]
253. Greenblatt DJ *et al.* (2015) [25923589]
254. Greengard O *et al.* (1976) [944951]
255. Gresele P *et al.* (1989) [2552606]
256. Griffith DA *et al.* (2013) [23981033]
257. Groarke DA *et al.* (2001) [11160875]
258. Gryglewski RJ *et al.* (1976) [824685]
259. Gryglewski RJ *et al.* (1995) [7778318]
260. Gschwendt M *et al.* (1996) [8772178]
261. Guengerich FP *et al.* (2011) [21737533]
262. Guengerich FP *et al.* (1986) [3514607]
263. Guo C *et al.* (2014) [25091930]
264. Gupta R *et al.* (2009) [19149538]
265. Guranowski A *et al.* (1981) [7470463]
266. Haber MT *et al.* (1991) [1654825]
267. Habib AM *et al.* (2019) [30929760]
268. Haefely WE *et al.* (1990) [2122653]
269. Hagishita S *et al.* (1996) [8809154]
270. Haidar S *et al.* (2003) [12767280]
271. Haj-Dahmane S *et al.* (2018) [29531087]
272. Hamilton GS *et al.* (1998) [9857082]
273. Hammond SM *et al.* (1997) [9013646]
274. Han G *et al.* (2009) [19416851]
275. Han L *et al.* (2007) [17260973]
276. Hanan EJ *et al.* (2012) [23061660]
277. Hanaoka K *et al.* (2017) [28079151]
278. Handratta VD *et al.* (2005) [15828836]
279. Hanke JH *et al.* (1996) [8557675]
280. Hansen JD *et al.* (2008) [18676143]
281. Hara T *et al.* (1994) [8029795]
282. Harmon SD *et al.* (2006) [16820285]
283. Harriman G *et al.* (2016) [26976583]
284. Harris CM *et al.* (2016) [27519818]
285. Hartung IV *et al.* (2013) [23474388]
286. Hatae T *et al.* (1996) [8766713]
287. Hatzelmann A *et al.* (1993) [8381000]
288. Haul NH *et al.* (2002) [11960487]
289. Hausser A *et al.* (2005) [16100512]
290. Hayakawa M *et al.* (2007) [17601739]
291. Hayashi M *et al.* (2001) [11675032]
292. Hayashi M *et al.* (1998) [9784418]
293. Hayashi S *et al.* (2004) [15246535]
294. Hays SJ *et al.* (1998) [9544206]
295. He Y *et al.* (2017) [28135237]
296. Heikkilä T *et al.* (2007) [17228860]
297. Helsby NA *et al.* (1990) [2291871]
298. Hepler JR *et al.* (1993) [8314796]
299. Hernández Prada JA *et al.* (2008) [18391097]
300. Hess KC *et al.* (2005) [16054031]
301. Hieke M *et al.* (2011) [21873070]
302. Hill J *et al.* (2000) [10781930]
303. Hiraku S *et al.* (1986) [3093741]
304. Hoch DG *et al.* (2020) [32330443]
305. Hoffmann R *et al.* (1999) [10022832]
306. Hoffmann R *et al.* (1998) [9639573]
307. Holmer E *et al.* (1986) [3744129]
308. Homma Y *et al.* (1995) [7835339]
309. Horbert R *et al.* (2015) [26061392]
310. Horio T *et al.* (2007) [17376680]
311. Houslay MD *et al.* (2003) [12444918]
312. Howard S *et al.* (2009) [19143567]
313. Hsieh AC *et al.* (2012) [22367541]
314. Hsu KL *et al.* (2012) [23103940]
315. Huang WS *et al.* (2010) [20513156]
316. Hubbert C *et al.* (2002) [12024216]
317. Hughes RO *et al.* (2009) [19631533]
318. Hughes SA *et al.* (2000) [11138848]
319. Hultsch T *et al.* (1998) [9808344]
320. Ieko M *et al.* (2004) [15102016]
321. Illenberger D *et al.* (2003) [12441352]
322. Illenberger D *et al.* (2003) [12509427]
323. Imanishi J *et al.* (2011) [21745460]
324. Imiya M *et al.* (1997) [9361377]
325. Irikura D *et al.* (2009) [19131342]
326. Ishida H *et al.* (1992) [1400444]
327. Ishikawa Y *et al.* (1992) [1618857]
328. Istvan ES *et al.* (2001) [11349148]
329. Ito T *et al.* (2010) [20223979]
330. Iverson C *et al.* (2009) [19706763]
331. Iwami G *et al.* (1995) [7759492]
332. Jacobowitz O *et al.* (1993) [8440678]
333. Jagrat M *et al.* (2011) [21680183]
334. Jain MR *et al.* (2017) [28452143]
335. Jameson 2nd JB *et al.* (2014) [25111178]
336. Jarvis MF *et al.* (2000) [11082453]
337. Jhon DY *et al.* (1993) [8454637]
338. Jin W *et al.* (2003) [12569161]
339. Jirousek MR *et al.* (1996) [8709095]
340. Joh TH *et al.* (1978) [33381]
341. Johansen PA *et al.* (1996) [8592157]
342. Johnson J *et al.* (1996) [8603045]
343. Johnson PH *et al.* (1991) [1894196]
344. Jones CE *et al.* (2003) [12606753]
345. Jones GH *et al.* (1987) [3027338]
346. Jorda R *et al.* (2018) [30234987]
347. Joshi KS *et al.* (2007) [17363486]
348. Kahraman M *et al.* (2004) [15615534]
349. Kalgutkar AS *et al.* (2002) [11844663]
350. Kamat SS *et al.* (2015) [25580854]
351. Kameoka J *et al.* (1993) [8101391]
352. Kang J *et al.* (1987) [2881207]
353. Kanji S *et al.* (2001) [11714212]
354. Kao Y *et al.* (2002) [11918623]
355. Kao YL *et al.* (1998) [9661650]
356. Kapur S *et al.* (2001) [11463021]
357. Karbarz MJ *et al.* (2009) [19095868]
358. Kawabe J *et al.* (1994) [8206971]
359. Keddi N *et al.* (2004) [15126366]
360. Keith JM *et al.* (2008) [18693015]
361. Khan O *et al.* (2012) [22124371]
362. Kharasch ED *et al.* (2008) [18285471]
363. Kim HG *et al.* (2020) [32987920]
364. Kim JJ *et al.* (2015) [26206858]
365. Kim NN *et al.* (2001) [11258879]
366. Kimura S *et al.* (2005) [16105974]
367. Kitagawa D *et al.* (2013) [23279183]
368. Knight SD *et al.* (2010) [24900173]
369. Knight ZA *et al.* (2006) [16647110]
370. Kobayashi T *et al.* (2004) [15040786]
371. Koch J *et al.* (1996) [8955159]
372. Kodimuthali A *et al.* (2008) [18686943]
373. Koeberle A *et al.* (2008) [19053751]

374. Kohoutek J *et al.* (2012) [22512864]
375. Kondoh G *et al.* (2005) [15665832]
376. Kong F *et al.* (2011) [21438579]
377. Kotthaus J *et al.* (2008) [19013076]
378. Kouzarides T. (2007) [17320507]
379. Kovacs JJ *et al.* (2005) [15916966]
380. Kowalski JP *et al.* (2020) [32302132]
381. Kozasa T *et al.* (1998) [9641915]
382. Kramlinger VM *et al.* (2016) [27059013]
383. Krapcho J *et al.* (1988) [2836590]
384. Krjukova J *et al.* (2004) [15302681]
385. Kuglstatter A *et al.* (2011) [12145533]
386. Lunnick C *et al.* (2004) [14698171]
387. Kupperman E *et al.* (2010) [20160034]
388. Lafite P *et al.* (2006) [16495056]
389. Lahiri S *et al.* (2005) [16100120]
390. Lai HL *et al.* (1999) [10462552]
391. Lannutti BJ *et al.* (2011) [20959606]
392. Laquerre S *et al.* (2009) *Mol Cancer Ther* **8**:
393. Laviad EL *et al.* (2008) [18165233]
394. Lavieri RR *et al.* (2010) [20735042]
395. Le Quéré V *et al.* (2004) [15145985]
396. Leclerc P *et al.* (2013) [24045148]
397. Lee CH *et al.* (1992) [1322889]
398. Lefebvre HP *et al.* (2007) [17506720]
399. Lehmann TP *et al.* (2013) [23254310]
400. Leicht DT *et al.* (2007) [17555829]
401. Leisle L *et al.* (2005) [16270062]
402. Lépine S *et al.* (2011) [22052905]
403. Lewis DF *et al.* (2009) [20408502]
404. Li W *et al.* (2007) [17629278]
405. Li X *et al.* (2014) [24915291]
406. Li Y *et al.* (2017) [28802121]
407. Li Y *et al.* (2018) [29572189]
408. Li YL *et al.* (2015) [26314925]
409. Li-Hawkins J *et al.* (2000) [10748047]
410. Liang K *et al.* (2015) [25561469]
411. Libè R *et al.* (2007) [17395972]
412. Lim KG *et al.* (2011) [21620961]
413. Lin RJ *et al.* (2001) [11704848]
414. Lippert B *et al.* (1977) [856582]
415. Litvin TN *et al.* (2003) [12609998]
416. Liu F *et al.* (2013) [23594111]
417. Liu J *et al.* (2013) [23600958]
418. Liu KK *et al.* (2011) [24900269]
419. Liu Q *et al.* (2010) [20860370]
420. Liu Q *et al.* (2002) [12047899]
421. Liu Q *et al.* (2011) [21322566]
422. Liu Y *et al.* (2005) [15664519]
423. Llerena A *et al.* (2009) [19102711]
424. Loetscher E *et al.* (2013) [23499842]
425. Löhn M *et al.* (2009) [19597037]
426. Long JZ *et al.* (2009) [19029917]
427. Lopez D. (2008) [18836590]
428. Lopez I *et al.* (1998) [9582313]
429. Lotta T *et al.* (1995) [7703232]
430. Lou Y *et al.* (2012) [22394077]
431. Loughney K *et al.* (1996) [8557689]
432. Loveridge C *et al.* (2010) [20926375]
433. Luci DK *et al.* (2014) [24393039]
434. Ludwig J *et al.* (2006) [16610804]
435. Lunniss CJ *et al.* (2009) [19195882]
436. Luo J *et al.* (2000) [11099047]
437. Luo JQ *et al.* (1997) [9207251]
438. Luo M *et al.* (2004) [15280375]
439. Luo W *et al.* (2006) [16570913]
440. Lustig KD *et al.* (1993) [8390980]
441. M NK *et al.* (2016) [27247428]
442. Ma L *et al.* (2013) [23584399]
443. Mahli A *et al.* (2019) [30380359]
444. Maier SA *et al.* (2005) [16245011]
445. Maira SM *et al.* (2008) [18606717]
446. Malerich JP *et al.* (2010) [21106455]
447. Manning G *et al.* (2002) [12471243]
448. Mao C *et al.* (2001) [11356846]
449. Mariotti L *et al.* (2017) [28910490]
450. Markman B *et al.* (2012) [22357447]
451. Marsell R *et al.* (2012) [22142634]
452. Martin MW *et al.* (2006) [16884310]
453. Martinez GR *et al.* (1992) [1311763]
454. Masferrer JL *et al.* (2010) [20378715]
455. Mason JM *et al.* (2014) [25043604]
456. Matsuura K *et al.* (1998) [9792917]
457. Maurice DH *et al.* (2014) [24687066]
458. Mayer B *et al.* (1997) [9433128]
459. Mayhoub AS *et al.* (2012) [22386564]
460. McAllister G *et al.* (1992) [1377913]
461. McClements L *et al.* (2019) [30975104]
462. McClements L *et al.* (2013) [23741069]
463. McFadyen MC *et al.* (2001) [11389879]
464. McGaraughty S *et al.* (2001) [11160637]
465. McNaughton M *et al.* (2016) [26934645]
466. Meanwell NA *et al.* (1992) [1321910]
467. Medvedev AE *et al.* (1998) [9564636]
468. Meldrum E *et al.* (1991) [1848183]
469. Meyers R *et al.* (1997) [9020160]
470. Michaeli T *et al.* (1993) [8389765]
471. Michaud A *et al.* (1997) [9187274]
472. Michie AM *et al.* (1996) [8730511]
473. Müller MR *et al.* (2016) [26989199]
474. Miners JO *et al.* (1988) [3355588]
475. Mishra N *et al.* (2011) [21377879]
476. Miyake Y *et al.* (1995) [7794249]
477. Mizukami Y *et al.* (1993) [8389204]
478. Mizutani Y *et al.* (2005) [15823095]
479. Mlinar B *et al.* (2003) [14511335]
480. Mochida H *et al.* (2002) [12450574]
481. Mock ED *et al.* (2020) [32393901]
482. Mohamed HA *et al.* (2011) [21189023]
483. Moncada S *et al.* (1997) [9228663]
484. Moore WM *et al.* (1994) [7525961]
485. Mores A *et al.* (2008) [18324760]
486. Mori S *et al.* (2003) [12939527]
487. Morreale FE *et al.* (2016) [27015313]
488. Mosca L *et al.* (2011) [21365766]
489. Moscarello MA *et al.* (2013) [23118341]
490. Müller G *et al.* (1995) [7744003]
491. Munck Af Rosenschöld M *et al.* (2019) [31415176]
492. Murthy SN *et al.* (1999) [10518533]
493. Nabe T *et al.* (2011) [21601002]
494. Nagahara N *et al.* (1995) [7608189]
495. Nagar B *et al.* (2002) [12154025]
496. Nakamura H *et al.* (2009) [19428245]
497. Nakano M *et al.* (2009) [19661213]
498. Nakase J *et al.* (2009) [19398784]
499. Nakashima T *et al.* (1978) [748042]
500. Nakaya Y *et al.* (2011) [22829185]
501. Navia-Paldanius D *et al.* (2012) [22969151]
502. Nelson PH *et al.* (1990) [1967654]
503. Nicholson AN *et al.* (1981) [6457252]
504. Nilsson T *et al.* (2010) [19919823]
505. Niphakis MJ *et al.* (2013) [23731016]
506. Nohara T *et al.* (2021) [33067036]
507. Noshiro M *et al.* (1990) [2384150]
508. Nylander S *et al.* (2012) [22906130]
509. O'Hare T *et al.* (2005) [15930265]
510. Ochi T *et al.* (2000) [10720634]
511. Ogasawara D *et al.* (2016) [26668358]
512. Ogasawara D *et al.* (2019) [30720278]
513. Ogura Y *et al.* (2016) [27399000]
514. Oh SF *et al.* (2011) [21206090]
515. Ohnishi T *et al.* (2007) [17068342]
516. Ohno Y *et al.* (2015) [26056268]
517. Okada M *et al.* (2007) Patent number: WO2007058338.
518. Okada Y *et al.* (2012) [22446963]
519. Okamoto Y *et al.* (2004) [14634025]
520. Onda T *et al.* (2001) [11602596]
521. Orning L *et al.* (1991) [1846352]
522. Osisami M *et al.* (2012) [22428023]
523. Oslund RC *et al.* (2008) [18605714]
524. Ottanà R *et al.* (2005) [15993594]
525. Overington JP *et al.* (2006) [17139284]
526. Pajunen AE *et al.* (1979) [438812]
527. Palanki MS *et al.* (2007) [17685602]
528. Pan Y *et al.* (2017) [27690753]
529. Pan Z *et al.* (2007) [17154430]
530. Panek RL *et al.* (1997) [9400019]
531. Paolucci F *et al.* (2002) [12383040]
532. Park D *et al.* (1993) [8383116]
533. Parkkari T *et al.* (2014) [24879289]
534. Paterson JM *et al.* (2000) [10987815]
535. Pawelczyk T *et al.* (1992) [1497353]
536. Payne AN *et al.* (1991) [1793063]
537. Payne EJ *et al.* (2009) [19470632]
538. Pelkonen O *et al.* (2000) [10781881]
539. Penning TD *et al.* (1997) [9135032]
540. Perry MJ *et al.* (1998) [9631241]
541. Perzborn E *et al.* (2005) [15748242]
542. Petersen G *et al.* (1999) [10428468]
543. Pheneger J *et al.* (2006) *American College of Rheumatology 2006 Annual Scientific Meeting Abstract* 794
544. Philipp S *et al.* (2010) [20080539]
545. Piechulek T *et al.* (2005) [16172125]
546. Pinch BJ *et al.* (2020) [32483379]
547. Pinto DJ *et al.* (2010) [20503967]
548. Pireddu R *et al.* (2012) [23275831]
549. Pitman MR *et al.* (2015) [25788259]
550. Poleggi A *et al.* (2018) [30032116]
551. Pollard JR *et al.* (2009) [19320489]
552. Porter Jr GA *et al.* (2018) [30558250]
553. Posner GH *et al.* (2010) [20347976]
554. Potter GA *et al.* (1995) [7608911]
555. Preininger AM *et al.* (2006) [16638972]
556. Premont RT *et al.* (1996) [8662814]
557. Purandare AV *et al.* (2012) [22015772]
558. Qi X *et al.* (2019) [31163215]
559. Qiu W *et al.* (2007) [17166832]
560. Qu N *et al.* (2003) [12859253]
561. Quintás-Cardama A *et al.* (2010) [20130243]
562. Rabionet M *et al.* (2008) [18308723]
563. Rai G *et al.* (2010) [24672829]
564. Rai G *et al.* (2010) [20866075]

565. Ramos-Espíritu L *et al.* (2016) [27547922]
566. Randall MJ *et al.* (1981) [6795753]
567. Randall RW *et al.* (1990) [2186929]
568. Rao NL *et al.* (2010) [20110560]
569. Rask-Andersen M *et al.* (2014) [24016212]
570. Rawlings *et al.*. MEROPS. Accessed on 03/02/2016.
571. Rawlings ND *et al.* (2016) [26527717]
572. Rawson DJ *et al.* (2012) [22100260]
573. Ray P *et al.* (2011) [21145740]
574. Raynaud FI *et al.* (2009) [19584227]
575. Reynisson J *et al.* (2009) [19303309]
576. Ribeiro A *et al.* (2015) [25874594]
577. Rice KD *et al.* (2012) [24900486]
578. Riebeling C *et al.* (2003) [12912983]
579. Riendeau D *et al.* (2005) [15953724]
580. Ring DB *et al.* (2003) [12606497]
581. Rippmann JF *et al.* (2000) [10939594]
582. Rivera VM *et al.* (2011) [21482695]
583. Robbins JD *et al.* (1996) [8709105]
584. Robinson DM *et al.* (2007) [17547476]
585. Ronn R *et al.* (2016) Patent number: WO2016177845.
586. Roper S *et al.* (2007) [19383284]
587. Rose KA *et al.* (1997) [9144166]
588. Rosowsky A *et al.* (1995) [7877140]
589. Rotstein DM *et al.* (1992) [1495014]
590. Rouault M *et al.* (2003) [14516201]
591. Sadik CD *et al.* (2003) [12628491]
592. Saha AK *et al.* (2000) [10854420]
593. Sahebkar A *et al.* (2014) [25083925]
594. Saldou N *et al.* (1998) [9720765]
595. Sana S *et al.* (2018) [30456393]
596. Sánchez-Martínez C *et al.* (2015) [26115571]
597. Santo L *et al.* (2012) [22262760]
598. Sarri E *et al.* (2003) [12374567]
599. Sasaki T *et al.* (2000) [10814504]
600. Sauve AA. (2010) [20132909]
601. Schafer PH *et al.* (2014) [24882690]
602. Schmid AC *et al.* (2004) [15474001]
603. Schmidt M *et al.* (2001) [11715024]
604. Schmöle AC *et al.* (2010) [20708937]
605. Schnute ME *et al.* (2017) [28231433]
606. Schnute ME *et al.* (2012) [23297330]
607. Schöffski P. (2009) [19474163]
608. Schumann J *et al.* (2015) [25630683]
609. Schwab SR *et al.* (2005) [16151014]
610. Scott SA *et al.* (2009) [19136975]
611. Sedrani R *et al.* (1998) [9723437]
612. Seidel H *et al.* (2018) [28320219]
613. Semenás J *et al.* (2014) [25071204]
614. Sendobry SM *et al.* (1997) [9105693]
615. Sethi KK *et al.* (2013) [23965175]
616. Sevrioukova IF *et al.* (2015) [26002732]
617. Seynaeve CM *et al.* (1994) [8022414]
618. Shahrokh K *et al.* (2012) [22677141]
619. Shak S *et al.* (1985) [2997155]
620. Sharma RK *et al.* (2012) [22628311]
621. Sharp JD *et al.* (1994) [8083230]
622. Shih C *et al.* (1998) [9762351]
623. Shiro T *et al.* (2013) [23623673]
624. Siller M *et al.* (2014) [24563460]
625. Silverman RB. (2012) [22168767]
626. Simó-Riudalbas L *et al.* (2014) [24104525]
627. Simó-Riudalbas L *et al.* (2015) [25039449]
628. Simon GM *et al.* (2010) [20393650]
629. Sinnarajah S *et al.* (2001) [11234015]
630. Sircar I *et al.* (1989) [2536438]
631. Sijholt G *et al.* (2000) [10822345]
632. Sijholt G *et al.* (1997) [9339367]
633. Skarydová L *et al.* (2009) [19007764]
634. Smith CJ *et al.* (1998) [9789085]
635. Smith RJ *et al.* (1990) [2338654]
636. Smith SJ *et al.* (2004) [15371556]
637. Smrcka AV *et al.* (1991) [1846707]
638. Snider NT *et al.* (2010) [20133390]
639. Solanki M *et al.* (2018) [29695613]
640. Solorzano C *et al.* (2009) [19926854]
641. Song C *et al.* (2001) [11022048]
642. Song WK *et al.* (2019) [31638456]
643. Sontag TJ *et al.* (2002) [11997390]
644. Sperzel M *et al.* (2007) [17666018]
645. Sridhar J *et al.* (2017) [28698457]
646. Stanek J *et al.* (1993) [8340919]
647. Stanek J *et al.* (1992) [1573631]
648. Stanley LA. (1995) [7900159]
649. Stanley WC *et al.* (1997) [9283721]
650. Stark K *et al.* (2008) [18549450]
651. Steinberg D *et al.* (2009) [19506257]
652. Stevens T *et al.* (2011) [21791628]
653. Stone GW *et al.* (2006) [17124018]
654. Su T *et al.* (2000) [11016631]
655. Sudo T *et al.* (2000) [10644042]
656. Sun S *et al.* (2013) [24211162]
657. Sun W *et al.* (2008) [17713573]
658. Sutherlin DP *et al.* (2011) [21981714]
659. Suzuki T *et al.* (2013) [23577190]
660. Sykes MJ *et al.* (2008) [18237107]
661. Szabo C *et al.* (2017) [28978633]
662. Tai AW *et al.* (2011) [21704602]
663. Taimi M *et al.* (2004) [14532297]
664. Takagi H *et al.* (2020) [31900320]
665. Takasugi N *et al.* (2003) [12660785]
666. Takeuchi CS *et al.* (2013) [23394126]
667. Talley JJ *et al.* (2000) [10715145]
668. Tanaka M *et al.* (2017) [28086912]
669. Tang WJ *et al.* (1991) [2022671]
670. Tani M *et al.* (2003) [12499379]
671. Tani M *et al.* (2009) [19233134]
672. Tanizawa A *et al.* (1994) [8182764]
673. Tao YH *et al.* (2006) [16290145]
674. Taussig R *et al.* (1993) [8416978]
675. Taussig R *et al.* (1994) [8119955]
676. Taylor A. (1993) [8440407]
677. Temperini C *et al.* (2009) [19119014]
678. Tenu JP *et al.* (1999) [10637120]
679. Terao C *et al.* (2013) [23124809]
680. Tesmer JJ *et al.* (2000) [11087399]
681. Thatcher JE *et al.* (2011) [21521770]
682. Thesseling FA *et al.* (2020) [31801692]
683. Thilagavathi R *et al.* (2005) [15686906]
684. Thomas M *et al.* (2011) [21561767]
685. Thompson JF *et al.* (1998) [9473303]
686. Thorel MF *et al.* (1990) [2397193]
687. Toprakçi M *et al.* (2005) [16137882]
688. Toullec D *et al.* (1991) [1874734]
689. Tsuboi K *et al.* (2004) [14686878]
690. Tsuboi K *et al.* (2013) [23394527]
691. Tuccinardi T *et al.* (2006) [16483784]
692. Turko IV *et al.* (1999) [10385692]
693. Turpeinen M *et al.* (2012) [23152403]
694. Ueda N *et al.* (2001) [11463796]
695. Uehata M *et al.* (1997) [9353125]
696. Valentine A *et al.* (2011) [21364036]
697. van Esbroeck ACM *et al.* (2019) [31849602]
698. Van Rompaey L *et al.* (2013) [24006460]
699. Vasiliou V *et al.* (2008) [17914928]
700. Vemulapalli S *et al.* (1996) [8961086]
701. Venant H *et al.* (2015) [26494858]
702. Venkatesan K *et al.* (2002) [12105227]
703. Venkatesan AM *et al.* (2010) [20166697]
704. Verhoest PR *et al.* (2009) [19630403]
705. Verma RP *et al.* (2007) [17275314]
706. Viegas A *et al.* (2011) [22091869]
707. Vlahakis JZ *et al.* (2006) [16821802]
708. Wagner J *et al.* (2009) [19827831]
709. Walker KA *et al.* (1993) [8340925]
710. Walliser C *et al.* (2008) [18728011]
711. Walls AC *et al.* (2020) [32155444]
712. Walsky RL *et al.* (2007) [17682072]
713. Wang G *et al.* (2012) [23137303]
714. Wang L *et al.* (2011) [21537079]
715. Wang P *et al.* (1997) [9177268]
716. Wang T *et al.* (2011) [21493067]
717. Wang X *et al.* (2012) [22808911]
718. Waring JF *et al.* (2008) [18025247]
719. Warkentin TE *et al.* (2005) [16363236]
720. Warner TD *et al.* (1999) [10377455]
721. Watabiki T *et al.* (2017) [29017758]
722. Watanabe H *et al.* (2020) [32238710]
723. Waterfall JF. (1989) [2527528]
724. Watermeyer JM *et al.* (2010) [20233165]
725. Watson PA *et al.* (1994) [7961850]
726. Wayman GA *et al.* (1995) [7665559]
727. Wei BQ *et al.* (2006) [17015445]
728. Weiler S *et al.* (2014) [24809814]
729. Weinstein DS *et al.* (2007) [17656086]
730. Wells RA *et al.* (2014) [24523604]
731. Wernig G *et al.* (2008) [18394554]
732. West AC *et al.* (2014) [24382387]
733. Wienen W *et al.* (2007) *Thrombosis and Haemostasis* **98**: 155-162
734. Williams JA *et al.* (2002) [12124305]
735. Williams-Karnesky RL *et al.* (2013) [23863710]
736. Willoughby D *et al.* (2012) [22976297]
737. WILSON IB *et al.* (1961) [13785664]
738. Wing MR *et al.* (2003) [14993441]
739. Witting JI *et al.* (1992) [1290488]
740. Wong PC *et al.* (2008) [18315548]
741. Wu F *et al.* (2010) [20462760]
742. Wu H *et al.* (2017) [28352114]
743. Wu JY *et al.* (1973) [4700449]
744. Wu P *et al.* (2012) *Medchemcomm* **3**: 1337-1355
745. Wu S *et al.* (1996) [8631948]
746. Wu Y *et al.* (2011) [21650226]
747. Wu Y *et al.* (2020) [32603117]
748. Wu Z *et al.* (2013) [23959307]
749. Wuerzner G *et al.* (2008) [18307734]
750. Wyatt RM *et al.* (2020) [31818916]
751. Xie S *et al.* (2010) [21049984]
752. Xu R *et al.* (2006) [16940153]
753. Xu S *et al.* (2014) [26579418]

754. Yaguchi S *et al.* (2006) [16622124]  
755. Yamada Y *et al.* (2008) *Horm Metab Res* **40**: 539-543  
756. Yamaguchi T *et al.* (2011) [21523318]  
757. Yamaori S *et al.* (2018) [29976573]  
758. Yan P *et al.* (2018) [29804525]  
759. Yang K *et al.* (2018) [29649738]  
760. Yang K *et al.* (2020) [31944697]  
761. Yano JK *et al.* (2006) [17125252]  
762. Yin L *et al.* (2014) [24899257]  
763. Yokomatsu T *et al.* (2003) [12482429]  
764. Yoshida S *et al.* (2004) [15110846]  
765. Yoshikawa F *et al.* (2010) [21085684]  
766. Yoshikawa T *et al.* (1997) [9322233]  
767. Yoshimura M *et al.* (1992) [1379717]  
768. You T *et al.* (2017) [28605578]  
769. Youdim MB *et al.* (2001) [11159700]  
770. Yu Z *et al.* (2003) [12881489]  
771. Zambon A *et al.* (2012) [22222036]  
772. Zanger UM *et al.* (2013) [23333322]  
773. Zavialov AV *et al.* (2010) [20147294]  
774. Zeldin DC *et al.* (1995) [7574697]  
775. Zhang J *et al.* (2010) [20072125]  
776. Zhang J *et al.* (2007) [17721087]  
777. Zhang JE *et al.* (2017) [28620303]  
778. Zhang X *et al.* (2019) [31099559]  
779. Zhao Y *et al.* (2019) [31492983]  
780. Zhou SF. (2008) [18473749]  
781. Zhou W *et al.* (2003) [14612531]  
782. Zhou Y *et al.* (2005) [16107206]  
783. Zhu MY *et al.* (2004) [14738999]  
784. Zimmer C *et al.* (2011) [21129965]  
785. Zimmermann G *et al.* (1996) [8900209]  
786. Zimmermann TJ *et al.* (2009) [19097799]  
787. Zou J *et al.* (2005) [16252917]  
788. Zuhra K *et al.* (2020) [33035509]